CMS Manual System	Department of Health & Human Services (DHHS)
Pub 100-20 One-Time Notification	Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)
Transmittal 893	**Date: May 6, 2011**
	Change Request 7398

SUBJECT: Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) 005010 837 Institutional (837I) Edits and 005010 837 Professional (837P) Edits - October 2011 Version

I. SUMMARY OF CHANGES: The purpose of this Change Request (CR) is to provide the October 2011 updated edits spreadsheets to specific Part A and Part B (A/B) MACs which are, as of this time, in a position to implement 005010, specifically the following Jurisdictions: J1, J3, J4, J5, J9, J10, J11, J12, J13, J14, and J15, as well as the Common Electronic Data Interchange (CEDI) contractor. Other MACs, not currently in a position to implement 005010, must provide level of effort estimates only if they will be in a position to become 5010 operational prior to the effective date of this CR. A/B MACs currently in Corrective Action Plan or under a protest condition need not reply to this CR at this time. A future CR will address these MAC jurisdictions. Additionally, this CR directs Shared Systems and CEDI to implement the Common Edits Module (CEM) which will reside at the Local Data Center via the attached updated edits spreadsheets.

EFFECTIVE DATE: *October 1, 2011
IMPLEMENTATION DATE: October 3, 2011

Disclaimer for manual changes only: The revision date and transmittal number apply only to red italicized material. Any other material was previously published and remains unchanged. However, if this revision contains a table of contents, you will receive the new/revised information only, and not the entire table of contents.

II. CHANGES IN MANUAL INSTRUCTIONS: (N/A if manual is not updated)
R=REVISED, N=NEW, D=DELETED-*Only One Per Row.*

R/N/D	CHAPTER / SECTION / SUBSECTION / TITLE
N/A	

III. FUNDING:
For Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs), Regional Home Health Intermediaries (RHHIs) and/or Carriers:
Not Applicable.

For Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs):
The Medicare Administrative Contractor is hereby advised that this constitutes technical direction as defined in your contract. CMS does not construe this as a change to the MAC Statement of Work. The contractor is not obligated to incur costs in excess of the amounts allotted in your contract unless and until specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer. If the contractor considers anything provided, as described above, to be outside the current scope of work, the contractor shall withhold performance on the part(s) in question and immediately notify the Contracting Officer, in writing or by e-mail, and request formal directions regarding continued performance requirements.

IV. ATTACHMENTS:

One-Time Notification

**Unless otherwise specified, the effective date is the date of service.*

Attachment – One-Time Notification

Pub. 100-20	Transmittal: 893	Date: May 6, 2011	Change Request: 7398

SUBJECT: Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) 005010 837 Institutional (837I) Edits and 005010 837 Professional (837P) Edits – October 2011 Version

EFFECTIVE DATE: **October 1, 2011**

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: October 3, 2011

I. GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Background: The purpose of this Change Request (CR) is to provide the October 2011 updated edits spreadsheets to specific Part A and Part B (A/B) MACs which are, as of this time, in a position to implement 005010, specifically the following Jurisdictions: J1, J3, J4, J5, J9, J10, J11, J12, J13, J14, and J15, as well as the Common Electronic Data Interchange (CEDI) contractor. Other MACs, not currently in a position to implement 005010, must provide level of effort estimates only if they will be in a position to become 5010 operational prior to the effective date of this CR. A/B MACs currently in Corrective Action Plan or under a protest condition need not reply to this CR at this time. A future CR will address these MAC jurisdictions. Additionally, this CR directs Shared Systems and CEDI to implement the Common Edits Module (CEM) which will reside at the Local Data Center via the attached updated edits spreadsheets.

The October 2011 edits spreadsheets have been modified from previous versions. The change log worksheet tab contains only the changes made for this version.

Contractors and shared systems maintainers will use the attached edits spreadsheets as replacements for the previously issued edits spreadsheets. Contractors are not required to replicate work already done, but are only expected to use the updates to the spreadsheets to build upon their previous core deliverables.

MAC estimates for this CR should include a breakdown as part of the Level of Effort (LOE) response, utilizing the following table to be included in the "Estimate-Specific Comments" portion of the LOE template, to follow the Investment Lifecycle Phases.

Investment Lifecycle Phase	Total Hours	Total Cost
Pre-Implementation/CR Review		
Design & Engineering Phase		
Development Phase		
Testing Phase		
Implementation Phase		

NOTE: The Pre-Implementation/CR Review costs will not be funded under the unique funding situation for the 5010/D.0 project, but instead out of the MAC's allocation of hours for Pre-Implementation/CR Review.

B. Policy: The Administrative Simplification provisions of HIPAA require the Secretary of Department of Health & Human Services (DHHS) to adopt standard electronic transactions and code sets for administrative health care transactions. The Secretary may also modify these standards periodically.

II. BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS TABLE

Number	Requirement	Responsibility (place an "X" in each applicable column)									
		A/B MAC	DME MAC	FI	CARRIER	RHHI	Shared-System Maintainers				OTHER
							FISS	MCS	VMS	CWF	
7398.1	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall be responsible for creating test data to generate the Medicare defined TA1 at the interchange level and 999 transaction at the functional group and transaction levels.	X									CEDI
7398.2	Contractors shall use the attached edits spreadsheet to implement the appropriate TA1 at the interchange level.	X									CEDI
7398.3	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall generate the "Accepted" 999 at both the functional group and transaction levels back to the submitter when the front end translator is able to create a syntactically compliant flat file.	X									CEDI
7398.3.1	Contractors shall pass the syntactically compliant flat file to the CEM.	X									
7398.4	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall generate the "Fully Rejected" 999 at the functional group and transaction levels based on the attached edits spreadsheets.	X									CEDI
7398.5	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall generate the "Accepted with Errors" 999 at the functional group and transaction levels based on the attached edits spreadsheets.	X									CEDI
7398.5.1	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall insert 277CA STC error records into the respective 837 flat file that will be passed onto the CEM where the CEM will be able to add additional error STC records to be returned to the provider.	X									
7398.5.2	Contractors shall pass the resulting 837 flat file from 7398.5.1 to the CEM.	X									
7398.6	Shared systems shall use the attached updated edits spreadsheets for the implementation of their CEM.						X	X			
7398.6.1	Contractors shall use the attached edits spreadsheets for the implementation of their edits software.	X									CEDI
7398.7	Contractors shall use the attached edits spreadsheets for their User Acceptance Testing and are only required to update current test and use cases previously developed under earlier edit spreadsheet Change Requests.	X									CEDI

III. PROVIDER EDUCATION TABLE

Number	Requirement	Responsibility (place an "X" in each applicable column)									
		A/B MAC	DME MAC	FI	CARRIER	RHHI	Shared-System Maintainers				OTHER
							FISS	MCS	VMS	CWF	
	None.										

IV. SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Section A: For any recommendations and supporting information associated with listed requirements, use the box below: N/A

X-Ref Requirement Number	Recommendations or other supporting information:

Section B: For all other recommendations and supporting information, use this space:

The attached October version of the 837I and 837P edits spreadsheets is a result of an extensive edit consistency review along with incorporating appropriate comments previously received.

V. CONTACTS

Pre-Implementation Contact(s): Matt Klischer, Matthew.Klischer@cms.hhs.gov, 410.786.7488;
Brian Reitz, Brian.Reitz@cms.hhs.gov, 410.786.5001

Post-Implementation Contact(s): Contact your Contracting Officer's Technical Representative (COTR) or Contractor Manager, as applicable.

VI. FUNDING

Section A: ***For Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs), Regional Home Health Intermediaries (RHHIs),*** **and/or** ***Carriers*****:**

Not Applicable.

Section B: ***For Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs)*****:**

The Medicare Administrative Contractor is hereby advised that this constitutes technical direction as defined in your contract. CMS does not construe this as a change to the MAC Statement of Work. The contractor is not obligated to incur costs in excess of the amounts allotted in your contract unless and until specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer. If the contractor considers anything provided, as described above, to be

outside the current scope of work, the contractor shall withhold performance on the part(s) in question and immediately notify the Contracting Officer, in writing or by e-mail, and request formal directions regarding continued performance requirements.

ATTACHMENTS (2)

Version EA20114V01	If alternative formats of the 5010 Edits spreadsheet are required, please use the "Submit Feedback" feature at the bottom of the Technical Documentation web page, from which these documents were downloaded.												
	http://www.cms.gov/MFFS5010D0/20_TechnicalDocumentation.asp												
	The Data Interchange Standards Association(DISA) holds a copyright on the TR3 documents: Copyright (c) 2009, Data Interchange Standards Association on behalf of ASC X12. Format (c) 2009, http://store.x12.org/												
837I Edit Reference	**Segment or Element**	**Description**	**ID**	**Min. Max.**	**Usage Req.**	**Loop**	**Loop Repeat**	**5010 Values**	**TA1/ 999/ 277CA**	**Accept/ Reject**	**Disposition / Error Code**	**Proposed 5010 Edits**	**Misc. Notes**
X223.C3..ISA.010	**ISA**	**INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER**		**1**	**R**	___	**1**		**TA1**	**R**	**TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".**	**ISA must be present.**	
X222.C3..ISA.015	**ISA**								**TA1**	**R**	**TA105: 022 Invalid Control Structure**	**Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.** **-OR-**	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality.
									TA1	**R**	**TA105: 023 Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)**	**Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.**	
X223.C3..ISA.020 Edit Deactivated													
X223.C3..ISA01.010	ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 03	TA1	R	TA105: 010 "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA01.020	ISA01								TA1	R	TA105: 010 "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be valid values.	
X223.C3..ISA02.010	ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA02.020	ISA02								TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be 10 characters.	
X223.C3..ISA02.030	ISA02								TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C3..ISA03.010	ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	TA1	R	TA105: 012 "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA03.020	ISA03								TA1	R	TA105: 012 "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be vaild values.	
X223.C3..ISA04.010	ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA04.020	ISA04								TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be 10 characters.	
X223.C3..ISA04.030	ISA04								TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C3..ISA05.010	ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105: 005 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA05.020	ISA05								TA1	R	TA105: 005 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.C3..ISA06.010	ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA06.020	ISA06								TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be 15 characters.	
X223.C3..ISA06.030	ISA06								TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3..ISA06.040	ISA06								TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C3..ISA07.010	ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105: 007 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA07.020	ISA07								TA1	R	TA105: 007 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.C3..ISA08.010	ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C3..ISA08.020	ISA08								TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be 15 characters.	
X223.C3..ISA08.030	ISA08								TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3..ISA08.040	ISA08								TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C3..ISA09.010	ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R				TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA09.020	ISA09								TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.	
X223.C3..ISA09.030	ISA09								TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.	
X223.C3..ISA10.010	ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			HHMM	TA1	R	TA105: 015 "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA10.020	ISA10								TA1	R	TA105: 015 "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	
X223.C3..ISA11.010	ISA11	Repetiiton Seperator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.C3..ISA11.020	ISA11								TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be 1 character.	
X223.C3..ISA11.030	ISA11								TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3..ISA12.010	ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			00501	TA1	R	TA105: 017 "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA12.020	ISA12								TA1	R	TA105: 017 "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be "00501".	
X223.C3..ISA13.010	ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA13.020	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be numeric.	
X223.C3..ISA13.030	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	
X223.C3..ISA13.040	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be > 0.	
X223.C3..ISA13.050	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be unsigned.	
X223.C3..ISA14.010	ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	TA1	R	TA105: 019 "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA14.020	ISA14								TA1	R	TA105: 019 "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be valid values.	
X223.C3..ISA15.010	ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			P, T	TA1	R	TA105: 020 "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA15.020	ISA15								TA1	R	TA105: 020 "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be valid values.	
X223.C3..ISA16.010	ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA16.020	ISA16								TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be 1 character	
X223.C3..ISA16.030	ISA16								TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3..ISA16.040 (edit deactivated)													
	GS	**Functional Groups**					**>1**						
X223.C7..GS.010	**GS**	**FUNCTIONAL GROUP HEADER**		**1**	**R**	___	**1**		**TA1**	**R**	**TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".**	**GS must be present.**	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C7..GS.020	**GS**								**999**	**R**	**AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".**	**Only one iteration of GS is allowed.**	
X223.C7..GS01.010	GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be present.	
X223.C7..GS01.020	GS01								999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be "HC".	
X223.C7..GS02.010	GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be present.	
X223.C7..GS02.020	GS02								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be 2-15 characters.	
X223.C7..GS02.030	GS02								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.C7..GS02.040	GS02								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C7..GS03.010	GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be present.	
X223.C7..GS03.020	GS03								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be 2-15 characters.	
X223.C7..GS03.030	GS03								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.C7..GS03.040	GS03								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C7..GS04.010	GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be present.	
X223.C7..GS04.020	GS04								TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.C7..GS04.030	GS04								TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.	
X223.C7..GS05.010	GS05	Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be present.	
X223.C7..GS05.020	GS05								TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.	
X223.C7..GS06.010	GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be present.	
X223.C7..GS06.020	GS06								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be numeric.	
X223.C7..GS06.030	GS06								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be > 0.	
X223.C7..GS06.040	GS06								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be < =999,999,999.	
X223.C7..GS06.050	GS06								999	R	AK905: 19 "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	
X223.C7..GS07.010	GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			X	TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be present.	
X223.C7..GS07.020	GS07								TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be "X".	
X223A2.41..GS08.010	GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			005010X223A2	999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be present.	
X223A1.23..GS08.010 edit deactivated													
X223A2.41..GS08.020	GS08								999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be "005010X223A2".	
X223.C7..GS08.020 edit deactivated													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
	ST	**Transaction Sets**					**>1**						
X223.067..ST.010	**ST**	**TRANSACTION SET HEADER**		**1**	**R**	___	**>1**		**999**	**R**	**IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".**	**ST must be present.**	
X223.067..ST.020	**ST**								**999**	**R**	**IK502: 1 "Transaction Set Not Supported".**	**Only one iteration of ST is allowed.**	This error means there can't be more than one ST segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS.
X223.067..ST01.010	ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			837	999	R	IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be present.	
X223.067..ST01.020	ST01								999	R	IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be "837".	
X223.067..ST02.010	ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be present.	
X223.067..ST02.020	ST02								999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	
X223.067..ST02.030	ST02								999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.	
X223.067..ST02.040	ST02								999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.067..ST02.050	ST02								999	R	IK502: 23 "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the Functional Group".	ST02 must be a unique number within the functional group.	
X223A2.14..ST03.010	ST03	Version, Release, or Industry Identifier	AN	1-35	R			005010X223A2	999	R	IK502: I6 "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be present.	
X223A1.11..ST03.010 edit deactivated													
X223A2.14..ST03.020	ST03								999	R	IK502: 19 "Invalid Transaction Set Implementation Convention reference".	ST03 must be "005010X223A2".	
X223.067..ST03.020 edit deactivated													
X223.068..BHT.010	**BHT**	**BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION**		**1**	**R**	___	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**BHT must be present.**	
X223.068..BHT.020	**BHT**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only iteration of BHT is allowed.**	
X223.068..BHT01.010	BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT01.020	BHT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "019".	
X223.068..BHT02.010	BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			00, 18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT02 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT02.020	BHT02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be valid values.	
X223.068..BHT03.010	BHT03	Originator Application Transaction ID	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT03.020	BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.068..BHT03.030	BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.068..BHT04.010	BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT04 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT04.020	BHT04								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.068..BHT05.010	BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT05.020	BHT05								999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must be a valid time in a valid time format.	
X223.068..BHT06.010	BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			31, CH, RP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT06 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT06.020	BHT06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT06 must be"CH".	
X223.071.1000A..010		**SUBMITTER NAME LOOP**		**1**	**R**	**1000A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.**	
X223.071.1000A.NM1.010	**NM1**	**SUBMITTER NAME**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**1000A.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.071.1000A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be "41".	
X223.071.1000A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.010	NM103	Submitter Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.030	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.040 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM104.010	NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.020 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM104.030	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.040 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.060	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.070 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM105.010	NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.020	NM105								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.030 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.050 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.071.1000A.NM105.060	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.070 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	1000A.NM106 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	1000A.NM107 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM108 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM108 must be "46".	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.010	NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM109 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.020	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.030	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.040 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.060 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM109.070	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.	
X223.071.1000A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	1000A.NM110 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	1000A.NM111 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	1000A.NM112 must not be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER.010	**PER**	**SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION**		**2**	**R**	**1000A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**1000A.PER must be present.**	
X223.073.1000A.PER.020	**PER**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.**	
X223.073.1000A.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER01 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER01.020	PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER01 must be "IC".	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.010	PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.020	PER02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.030 edit deactivated													
X223.073.1000A.PER02.040	PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.050 edit deactivated													
X223.073.1000A.PER02.060	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.070 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.073.1000A.PER02.080	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.090 edit deactivated													
X223.073.1000A.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX. TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER03 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER03.020	PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER04 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.020	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.030	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.040 edit deactivated													
X223.073.1000A.PER04.050	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.060 edit deactivated													
X223.073.1000A.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	
X223.073.1000A.PER05.020	PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.020	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.030	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.040 edit deactivated													
X223.073.1000A.PER06.050	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.060 edit deactivated													
X223.073.1000A.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER07.020	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.	
X223.073.1000A.PER07.030	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.020	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.030	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.040 edit deactivated													
X223.073.1000A.PER08.050	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.060 edit deactivated													
X223.073.1000A.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	1000A.PER09 must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B..010		**RECEIVER NAME LOOP**		**1**	**R**	**1000B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.**	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.076.1000B.NM1.010	**NM1**	**RECEIVER NAME**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**1000B.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.076.1000B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			40	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM101 must be "40".	
X223.076.1000B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.010	NM103	Receiver Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.030	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must be popoulated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.040	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.076.1000B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM108 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM108 must be "46".	
X223.076.1000B.NM109.010	NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM109 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM109.020	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B.NM109 must be [contractor put receiver code here].	
X223.076.1000B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.078.2000A..010 edit deactivated													
X223.078.2000A..020 edit deactivated													
X223.078.2000A.HL.010	**HL**	**BILLING/PAY-TO PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL**		**1**	**R**	**2000A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2000A.HL must be present.**	
X223.078.2000A.HL.020	**HL**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.**	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X223.078.2000A.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL01 must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL01.020	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000A.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.	
X223.078.2000A.HL01.030	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be numeric value.	
X223.078.2000A.HL01.040	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL01 must be "1".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.078.2000A.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			20	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL03 must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL03.020	HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL03 must be "20".	
X223.078.2000A.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL04 must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL04.020	HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL04 must be "1".	
X223.080.2000A.PRV.010	**PRV**	**BILLING/PAY-TO PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2000A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.**	
X223.080.2000A.PRV01.010	PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A PRV01 must be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV01.020	PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV01 must be "BI".	
X223.080.2000A.PRV02.010	PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV02 must be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV02.020	PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X223.080.2000A.PRV03.010	PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV03 must be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV03.020	PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2000A.PRV03 Must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code.	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.080.2000A.PRV04.010	PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV05.010	PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV06.010	PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.081.2000A.CUR.010	**CUR**	**FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2000A**			**999**	**E**	IK304 = I4: "Implementation "Not Used" Segment Present"	**2000A.CUR must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.081.2000A.CUR.020	**CUR**								**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not Supported"**		
X223.084.2010AA..010		**Billing Provider Name Loop**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.**	
X223.084.2010AA.NM1.010	**NM1**	**Billing Provider Name**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.084.2010AA.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			85	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM101 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".	
X223.084.2010AA.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM102 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.084.2010AA.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.010	NM103	Billing Provider Last or Organizational Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM103 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 85 Billing Provider		
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.084.2010AA.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer VA claims.
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.010	NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.NM108 is present, 2010AA.NM109 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.040	NM109								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85, Billing Provider	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.050	NM109								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85, Billing Provider	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.087.2010AA.N3.010	**N3**	**BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.N3 must be present.**	
X223.087.2010AA.N3.020	**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.**	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.010	N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N301 must be present.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85, Billing Provider		
X223.087.2010AA.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.060 edit deactivated													
X223.087.2010AA.N301.070	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 85, Billing Provider	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. BOX", "PO BOX", "LOCK BOX", "LOCK BIN", "P O BOX".	N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X223.087.2010AA.N302.010 edit deactivated													
X223.087.2010AA.N302.012	N302	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.087.2010AA.N302.015	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.087.2010AA.N302.020	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85, Billing Provider		
X223.087.2010AA.N302.030	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N302.040 edit deactivated													
X223.087.2010AA.N302.050 edit deactivated													
X223.087.2010AA.N302.060 edit deactivated													
X223.088.2010AA.N4.010	**N4**	**BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.N4 must be present.**	
X223.088.2010AA.N4.020	**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.**	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.010	N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N401 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 85, Billing Provider		
X223.088.2010AA.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.060 edit deactivated													
X223.088.2010AA.N402.010	N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N402.020 edit deactivated													
X223.088.2010AA.N402.030	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 85, Billing Provider	2010AA.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.088.2010AA.N403.010	N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N403.020 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.088.2010AA.N403.030	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.088.2010AA.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N407.020 edit deactivated													
X223.090.2010AA.REF.010	**REF**	**BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.REF must be present.**	
X223.090.2010AA.REF.020	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" is allowed.**	
X223.090.2010AA.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be "EI".	
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.010	REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.030 edit deactivated													
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.040	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.050	REF02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	
X223.090.2010AA.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER.010	**PER**	**BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2010AA.NM1 is present, 2010AA.PER may be present.**	
X223.091.2010AA.PER.020	**PER**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.**	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.091.2010AA.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER01.020	PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.010	PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.020	PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.030	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.040	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.050	PER02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER02 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.060	PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 85, Billing Provider		
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.070	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.080 edit deactivated													
X223.091.2010AA.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER03.020	PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER04 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.020	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.030	PER04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1-256 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.040	PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: 85, Billing Provider		
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.050	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.060 edit deactivated													
X223.091.2010AA.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER05.020	PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE".	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER05 is present 2010AA.PER06 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.020	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.030	PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER06 must be 1-256 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.035	PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: 85, Billing Provider		
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.040	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.050 edit deactivated													
X223.091.2010AA.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER07.020	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER07.030	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.015	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.020	PER08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER08 must be 1-256 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.025	PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: 85, Billing Provider		
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.030 edit deactivated													
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.040	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.050 edit deactivated													
X223.091.2010AA.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2010AA.PER09 must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM1.010	**NM1**	**PAY TO ADDRESS NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2010AB**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**One iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.094.2010AB.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			87	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM101 must be preset.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".	
X223.094.2010AB.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM102 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.094.2010AB.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.094.2010AB.NM103.010	NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM109.010	NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.096.2010AB.N3.010	**N3**	**PAY-TO ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010AB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.**	
X223.096.2010AB.N3.020	**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.**	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.010	N301	Pay-to Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N301 must be present.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be at least one non-space character.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87, Pay-to Provider		
X223.096.2010AB.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.060 edit deactivated													
X223.096.2010AB.N302.010 edit deactivated													
X223.096.2010AB.N302.020	N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2010AB.N302 must be at least one non-space character.	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.030 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.096.2010AB.N302.040	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.050	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87, Pay-to Provider		
X223.096.2010AB.N302.060	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.070 edit deactivated													
X223.097.2010AB.N4.010	**N4**	**PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010AB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.**	
X223.097.2010AB.N4.020	**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.**	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.010	N401	Pay-to Adress City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N401 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 87, Pay-to Provider		
X223.097.2010AB.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.060 edit deactivated													
X223.097.2010AB.N402.010	N402	Pay-to-Address State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N402.020 edit deactivated													
X223.097.2010AB.N402.030	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 87, Pay-to Provider	2010AB.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.097.2010AB.N403.010	N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N403.020 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.097.2010AB.N403.030	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider	2010AB.N403 must be a valid zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.097.2010AB.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N407.020 edit deactivated													
X223.099.2010AC..010 edit deactivated													
X223.099.2010AC.NM1.010 edit deactivated													
X223.099.2010AC.NM1.020	**NM1**	**PAY-TO PLAN NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." *EIC PE: "Payee"**	**2010AC.NM1 must not be present**	
X223.101.2010AC.N3.010	**N3**	**PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." *EIC PE: "Payee"**	**2010AC.N3 must not be present.**	
X223.102.2010AC.N4.010	**N4**	**PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." *EIC PE: "Payee"**	**2010AC.N4 must not be present.**	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.104.2010AC.REF.010	**REF**	**PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier. " *EIC PE: "Payee"**	**2010AC.REF with REF01 = 2U, FY, or NF must not be present.**	
X223.106.2010AC.REF.020	**REF**	**PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**R**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id." *EIC PE: "Payee"**	**2010AC.REF with REF01 = EI must not be present.**	
X223.078.2000B..010 edit deactivated													
X223.078.2000B.HL.010	**HL**	**SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL**		**1**	**R**	**2000B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2000B.HL must be present.**	
X223.078.2000B.HL.020	**HL**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.**	**This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.**
X223.107.2000B.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL01 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL01.020	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.	
X223.107.2000B.HL01.030	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	
X223.107.2000B.HL01.040	HL01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL01 must equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one.	
X223.107.2000B.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL02 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL02.020	HL02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL02 must equal the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.	
X223.107.2000B.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL03 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL03.020	HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL03 must be "22".	
X223.107.2000B.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL04 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL04.020	HL04								999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be "0".	
X223.107.2000B.HL04.030	HL04								**277**	**T**	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 109 "Entity not eligible." EIC: 03 "Dependent"	2000B.HL04 must be "0".	**Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.109.2000B.SBR.010	**SBR**	**SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2000B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2000B.SBR must be present.**	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.109.2000B.SBR.020	**SBR**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.**	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.010	SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR01 must be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.020	SBR01								999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.030	SBR01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 742 "Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code."		Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.040	SBR01								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" there must be at least one 2320.SBR01 with a value equal to "P".	
X223.109.2000B.SBR02.010	SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	S			18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR02 must be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR02.020	SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".	
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.010	SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.020	SBR03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.SBR03 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.030	SBR03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" EIC: IL, Subscriber		
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.040	SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.050 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.010	SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2000B.SBR04 is present, 2000B.SBR03 must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.015	SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.	999
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.020	SBR04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.SBR04 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.030	SBR04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" EIC: IL, Subscriber		
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.040	SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.050 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.060 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.070 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR05.010	SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2000B.SBR05 must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR06.010	SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2000B.SBR06 must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR07.010	SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2000B.SBR07 must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR08.010	SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2000B.SBR08 must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR09.010	SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 480 "Entity's claim filing indicator." EIC: PR "Payer"	2000B.SBR09 must be "MA".	
X223.112.2010BA.NM1.010	**NM1**	**SUBSCRIBER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2010BA**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.112.2010BA.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.112.2010BA.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	
X223.112.2010BA.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM102 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM102.020	NM102								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC741 "Entity must be a person."	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".	**Companion guide note needed**
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.010	NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.010	NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL Subscriber	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.020	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.030	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.040	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL Subscriber		
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.060 edit deactivated													
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.010	NM105	Subscriber Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL Subscriber		
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.112.2010BA.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2010BA.NM106 must not be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.010	NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: IL Subscriber		
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.050 edit deactivated													
X223A2.15.2010BA.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	**Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.112.2010BA.NM108.010 edit deactivated													
X223.112.2010BA.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".	**Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223A2.16.2010BA.NM109.010	NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM109 must be present.	**Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.010 edit deactivated													
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" EIC: IL Subscriber	2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN, AANNNNNN, ANNNNNNNNN, AANNNNNNNNN, AAANNNNNN, or AAANNNNNNNNN where “A” represents an alpha character and “N” represents a numeric digit.	**01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.030 edit deactivated													
X223.112.2010BA.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element	2010BA.NM110 must not be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element	2010BA.NM111 must not be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element	2010BA.NM112 must not be present.	
X223.115.2010BA.N3.005	**N3**	**SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.N3 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".**	
X223.115.2010BA.N3.010									**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.010	N301	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N301 must be present.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL Subscriber		

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.115.2010BA.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.060 edit deactivated													
X223.115.2010BA.N302.010 edit deactivated													
X223.115.2010BA.N302.020	N302	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present 2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.115.2010BA.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.115.2010BA.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL_Subscriber		
X223.115.2010BA.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.115.2010BA.N302.060 edit deactivated													
X223A2.17.2010BA.N4.005	**N4**	**SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.N4 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".**	
X223.116.2010BA.N4.010 edit deactivated													
X223.116.2010BA.N4.020	**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.**	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.010	N401	Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: IL_Subscriber		
X223.116.2010BA.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.060 edit deactivated													
X223.116.2010BA.N402.010	N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.116.2010BA.N402.020 edit deactivated													
X223.116.2010BA.N402.030	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: IL Subscriber	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state code.	**Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.116.2010BA.N403.010	N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N403.020 edit deactivated													
X223.116.2010BA.N403.030	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: IL Subscriber	2010BA.N403 must be a valid zip code.	**Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.116.2010BA.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL Subscriber	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	**Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)**
X223.116.2010BA.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2010BA.N405 must not be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: IL Subscriber	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG.010	**DMG**	**SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.DMG must be present.**	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG.020	**DMG**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.**	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG01.010	DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG01.020	DMG01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG02.010	DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG02.020	DMG02								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG02.030	DMG02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth" EIC: IL Subscriber	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	**01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.118.2010BA.DMG03.010	DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F, M, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG03.020	DMG03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG04.010	DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG05.010	DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.118.2010BA.DMG06.010	DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG07.010	DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG08.010	DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG09.010	DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG10.010	DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG11.010	DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.120.2010BA.REF.010	**REF**	**SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: HK "Subscriber"**	**2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.**	**Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.121.2010BA.REF.010	**REF**	**PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.**	**pass-through**
X223.121.2010BA.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			Y4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.REF01 must be "Y4".	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.010	REF02	Property Casualty Claim Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF02 must be present.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.121.2010BA.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.121.2010BA.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM1.010	**NM1**	**PAYER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2010BB**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010BB.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.122.2010BB.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.122.2010BB.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM101 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".	
X223.122.2010BB.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB,NM102 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.010	NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM103 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: PR Payer		
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.122.2010BB.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM108 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.010	NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM109 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.020	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.030	NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.040	NM109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 53: "Entity ID Number" EIC: "PR"		
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.060 edit deactivated													
X223.122.2010BB.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.124.2010BB.N3.010	**N3**	**PAYER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2010BB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.**	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.010	N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N301 must be present.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR Payer		
X223.124.2010BB.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.060 edit deactivated													
X223.124.2010BB.N302.010 edit deactivated													
X223.124.2010BB.N302.020	N302	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.124.2010BB.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR Payer		
X223.124.2010BB.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.124.2010BB.N302.060 edit deactivated													
X223.125.2010BB.N4.010 edit deactivated													
X223.125.2010BB.N4.020	**N4**	**PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010BB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.**	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.010	N401	Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N401 must be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 Must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: PR Payer		
X223.125.2010BB.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.060 edit deactivated													
X223.125.2010BB.N402.010	N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N402.020 edit deactivated													
X223.125.2010BB.N402.030	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: PR Payer	2010BB.N402 must be a valid state code.	**Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.125.2010BB.N403.010	N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N403.020 edit deactivated													
X223.125.2010BB.N403.030	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: PR Payer	2010BB.N403 must be a valid zip code.	**Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.125.2010BB.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.127.2010BB.REF.010	**REF**	**PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	**2010BB**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: PR "Payer"**	**Non-VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present. VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present.**	**Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.129.2010BB.REF.010	**REF**	**BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010BB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"**	**2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" must be present when 2010AA.NM109 is not present.**	**Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.129.2010BB.REF.020	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" is allowed.**	**Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.129.2010BB.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**2010BB.REF must not be present.**	**Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.129.2010BB.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF01 must be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.010	REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF02 must be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must contain at least one-none space character.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: PR Payer		
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.070	REF02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.131.2000C.HL.010	HL	PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	S	2000C	>1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 173: "Entity's name, address, phone, gender, DOB, marital status, employment status and relation to subscriber." EIC: QC "Patient"	2000C.HL must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.133.2000C.PAT.010	PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION	ID	1	R	2000C			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 156: "Patient relationship to subscriber."	2000C.PAT must not be present.	
X223.135.2010CA.NM1.010	NM1	PATIENT NAME	ID	1	R	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: QC "Patient."	2010CA.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.137.2010CA.N3.010	N3	PATIENT ADDRESS		1	R	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC QC: "Patient"	2010CA.N3 must not be present.	
X223.138.2010CA.N4.010	N4	PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC QC: "Patient"	2010CA.N4 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.140.2010CA.DMG.010	**DMG**	**PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 157:"Entity's Gender." CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth." EIC QC: "Patient'**	**2010CA.DMG must not be present.**	
X223.142.2010CA.REF.010	**REF**	**PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number."**	**2010CA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" must not be present.**	
X223A2.19.2010CA.REF.010	**REF**	**PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT IDENTIFIER**		**1**	**S**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QC "Patient"**	**2010CA.REF with REF01 = "1W" or "SY" must not be present.**	
X223.143.2300.CLM.010	**CLM**	**CLAIM INFORMATION Loop**				**2300**	**100**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only 100 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.**	
X223.143.2300.CLM.020	**CLM**	**CLAIM INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2300**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2300.CLM must be present.**	
X223.143.2300.CLM.030	**CLM**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.**	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.010	CLM01	Patient Control Number	AN	1-38	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM01 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.020	CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one-non-space character.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.030	CLM01								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	**Companion Guide Note Needed - only positions 1 - 20 will be stored/returned**
X223.143.2300.CLM01.040	CLM01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 478: Claim submitter's identifier		
X223.143.2300.CLM01.050	CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.143.2300.CLM01.060 edit deactivated													
X223.143.2300.CLM02.010	CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.020	CLM02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.030 edit deactivated													
X223.143.2300.CLM02.040	CLM02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.050	CLM02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"		
X223.143.2300.CLM02.060	CLM02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.070	CLM02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV203 amounts.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.080	CLM02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 400: "Claim is out of Balance" CSC 672 "Payer's payment information is out of balance"	CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2320 CAS amounts & all 2430 CAS amounts and 2320 AMT02 (when AMT01=D).	
X223.143.2300.CLM03.010	CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM04.010	CLM04	Non-Institutional Claim Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05.010 edit deactivated													
X223.143.2300.CLM05-1.010	CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-1.020	CLM05-1								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 228: "Type of bill for UB claim"	2300.CLM05-1 must be the 1st and 2nd positions of a valid Uniform Bill Type Code.	**Valid Uniform Bill Type Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.143.2300.CLM05-2.010	CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-2.020	CLM05-2								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM05-2 must be"A".	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-3.010	CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-3.020	CLM05-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 228:"Type of bill for UB claim"	2300.CLM05-3 must be the 3rd position of a valid Uniform Bill Type Code.	**Valid Uniform Bill Type Code reference must be available for this edit.**

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.143.2300.CLM06.010	CLM06	Provider or Supplier Signature Indicator	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM07.010	CLM07	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM07 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM07.020	CLM07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	
X223.143.2300.CLM08.010	CLM08	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM08 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM08.020	CLM08								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	
X223.143.2300.CLM09.010	CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM09 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM09.020	CLM09								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	
X223.143.2300.CLM10.010	CLM10	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	N/U			P	999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM11.010	CLM11	RELATED CAUSES INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM12.010	CLM12	Special Program Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U			02, 03, 05, 09	999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM13.010	CLM13	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM14.010	CLM14	Level of Service Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM15.010	CLM15	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM16.010	CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM17.010	CLM17	Claim Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM18.010	CLM18	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	R				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM19.010	CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM20.010	CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11,	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	
X223.149.2300.DTP.010 edit deactivated													
X223.149.2300.DTP.020	**DTP**	**DATE - DISCHARGE HOUR**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.**	
X223.149.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			096	999	R	403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missir	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.149.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "096".	
X223.149.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			TM	999	R	403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missir	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.149.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "TM".	
X223.149.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Discharge Hour	AN	1-35	R			HHMM	999	R	403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missir	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.149.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	
X223.150.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - STATEMENT DATES**	**ID**	**1**	**R**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2300.DTP must be present.**	
X223.150.2300.DTP.020	**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "434" is allowed.**	
X223.150.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			434	999	R	403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missir	2300.DTP01 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.150.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "434".	
X223.150.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	AN	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missir	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "RD*".	
X223.150.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Statement From or To Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missir	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.151.2300.DTP.010 edit deactivated													
X223.151.2300.DTP.020	**DTP**	**DATE - ADMISSION DATE/HOUR**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.**	
X223.151.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	999	R	403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missir	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "435".	
X223.151.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, DT	999	R	403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missir	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Admission Date and Hour	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD, CCYYMMDDHHMM	999	R	403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missir	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 equals D8, then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 equals DT, then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDDHHMM format.	**3/17: Companion Guide note needed - CMS prefers use of the DT code and inclusion of the time.**
X223.151.2300.DTP03.040	DTP03								277	C	Invalid Information…"□ CSC 510: "Futu	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	**Companion Guide note needed**
X223.152.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only.**
X223.152.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			050	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "050".	
X223.152.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X223.152.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.153.2300.CL1.010	**CL1**	**INSTITUTIONAL CLAIM CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2300.CL1 must be present.**	
X223.153.2300.CL1.020	CL1								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CL1 is allowed.	
X223A2.20.2300.CL101.010	CL101	Priority (Type) of Admission or Visit Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL101 must be present.	
X223.153.2300.CL101.010 edit deactivated													
X223.153.2300.CL101.020	CL101								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CL101 must be 1 character.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.153.2300.CL101.030	CL101								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 231: "Hospital admission type"	2300.CL101 must be a valid Priority (Type) of Admission or Visit code.	**Valid Priority (Type) of Admission or Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223A2.20.2300.CL102.010	CL102	Point of Origin for Admission or Visit Code	ID	1-1	S				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL102 must be present when 2300.CLM05-1 is not "14".	**per NUBC**
X223.153.2300.CL102.010 edit deactivated													
X223.153.2300.CL102.020	CL102								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CL102 must be 1 character.	
X223.153.2300.CL102.030	CL102								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 229: "Hospital admission source"	2300.CL102 must be a valid Point of Origin for Admission or Visit Code.	**Valid Point of Origin for Admission or Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.153.2300.CL103.010	CL103	Patient Status Code	ID	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL103 must be present.	
X223.153.2300.CL103.020	CL103								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 234: "Patient discharge status"	2300.CL103 must be a valid Patient Status Code.	**Valid Patient Status Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.153.2300.CL104.010	CL104	Nursing Home Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK.010	**PWK**	**CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only.**
X223.154.2300.PWK01.010	PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK01 must be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK01.020	PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X223.154.2300.PWK02.010	PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK02 must be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK02.020	PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X223.154.2300.PWK03.010	PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK04.010	PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK05.010	PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	
X223.154.2300.PWK05.020	PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.010	PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.020	PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.154.2300.PWK06.030	PWK06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
X223.154.2300.PWK06.040	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.050 edit deactivated													
X223.154.2300.PWK06.060	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.154.2300.PWK07.010	PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK08.010	PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK09.010	PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.158.2300.CN1.010	**CN1**	**CONTRACT INFORMATION**	**ID**	**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2300.CN1 must not be present.**	**IG note that CN1 is not for HIPAA claims.**
X223.160.2300.AMT.010	**AMT**	**PATIENT ESTIMATED AMOUNT DUE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.**	
X223.160.2300.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.160.2300.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.AMT01 must be "F3".	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.010	AMT02	Patient Responsibility Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.030 edit deactivated													
X223.160.2300.AMT02.040	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <=99,999,999.99.	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 565: "Estimated Claim Due Amount" EIC: QC "Patient"		

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.160.2300.AMT02.060	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 565: "Estimated Claim Due Amount" EIC: OC "Patient"	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.160.2300.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only.**
X223.161.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF01.020	REF01		ID	2-3	R			4N	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "4N".	
X223.161.2300.REF02.030	REF02	Service Authorization Exception Code	ID	1-50	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF02 must be valid values.	
X223.161.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER	AN		N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**REFERRAL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.**	
X223.163.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9F".	
X223.163.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 48: "referral/Authorization"		
X223.163.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.163.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**PRIOR AUTHORIZATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.**	
X223.164.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.164.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G1".	
X223.164.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Prior Authorization Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Authorization/Certification Number"		
X223.164.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.164.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER**	**ID**	**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.**	**Required when CLM05-3 (Claim Frequency Code) indicates this claim is a replacement or void to a previously adjudicated claim.**
X223.166.2300.REF.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF01.010	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "F8".	
X223.166.2300.REF02.010	REF02	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number"		
X223.166.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.166.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.166.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only.**
X223.167.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9A".	
X223.167.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 702: "Repriced Claim Reference		
X223.167.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.167.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only.**
X223.168.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9C".	
X223.168.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.168.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number"		
X223.168.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.168.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.169.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER**		**5**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.**	**CMS is only accepting one iteration.**
X223.169.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	**03/30: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.169.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LX".	
X223.169.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Investigational Device Exemption Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 579: "Investigational Device Exemption Identifier"		
X223.169.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.169.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.169.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.170.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only.**
X223.170.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D9	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.170.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "D9"	
X223.170.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Value Added Network Trace Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"		
X223.170.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.170.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.170.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.172.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**AUTO ACCIDENT STATE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LU" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only.**
X223.172.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.172.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LU".	
X223.172.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Auto Accident State or Province	AN	1-50	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 171: Other insurance coverage information (health, liability, auto, etc.)	2300.REF02 must be a valid State or Provience code.	**Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.172.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.172.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.173.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.**	
X223.173.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.173.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "EA".	
X223.173.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.173.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 588: "medical Record Number"		
X223.173.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.173.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.173.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.**	
X223.174.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			P4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "P4".	
X223.174.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 556: "Demonstration Project Identifier"		
X223.175.2300.REF02.050	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines CSC 556: Demonstration Project Identifier	If 2300.REF02 (REF01=P4) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 1000B.NM109 must be 04001.	
X223.174.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**PEER REVIEW ORGANIZATION (PRO) APPROVAL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G4" is allowed.**	
X223.175.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G4".	
X223.175.2300.REF02.010	REF02	PRO Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.175.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 611: "Peer Review Authorization Number"		
X223.175.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.175.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.176.2300.K3.010	**K3**	**FILE INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.**	
X223.176.2300.K301.010	K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.K301 must be present.	
X223.176.2300.K301.020	K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.176.2300.K301.030	K301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.176.2300.K301.040	K301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"		
X223.176.2300.K301.050	K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.176.2300.K301.060 edit deactivated													
X223.176.2300.K302.010	K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.176.2300.K303.010	K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.178.2300.NTE.010	**NTE**	**CLAIM NOTE**		**10**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of 2300.NTE are allowed.**	
X223.178.2300.NTE01.010	NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ALG, DCP, DGN, DME, MED, NTR, ODT, RHB, RLH, RNH, SET, SFM, SPT, UPI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X223.178.2300.NTE01.020	NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.010	NTE02	Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.178.2300.NTE02.020	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be at least one non-space character.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.030	NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.040	NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 297: "Medical Notes/Report"		
X223.178.2300.NTE02.050	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.180.2300.NTE.010	**NTE**	**BILLING NOTE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.**	
X223.180.2300.NTE01.010	NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X223.180.2300.NTE01.020	NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be "ADD".	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.010	NTE02	Billing Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.020	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be at least one non-space character.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.030	NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.040	NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 704: "Claim Note Text"		
X223.180.2300.NTE02.050	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.181.2300.CRC.010	**CRC**	**EPSDT REFERRAL**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only.**
X223.181.2300.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC01.020	CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".	
X223.181.2300.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC02.020	CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.181.2300.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI.010	**HI**	**PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSIS**		**1**	**R**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" must be present.**	ICD-9 Only period
X223.184.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated													
X223.184.2300.HI.030	**HI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" must be present.**	ICD-10 Only period
X223.184.2300.HI.040	**HI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" is allowed.**	ICD-9 Only period
X223.184.2300.HI.050 edit deactivated													
X223.184.2300.HI.060	**HI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" is allowed.**	ICD-10 Only period
	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABK, BK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BK".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.040	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABK".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Industry Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code (based on date of service).	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.050	HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"		
X223.184.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-9 must be valid values.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.184.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02 must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03 must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04 must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05 must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06 must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07 must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08 must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09 must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10 must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11 must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12 must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated													
X223.187.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated													
X223.187.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated													
X223.187.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated													
X223.187.2300.HI.050	**HI**	**ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS**		**1**	**R**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BJ" is allowed.**	ICD-9 Only period
X223.187.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated													
X223.187.2300.HI.070	**HI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABJ" is allowed.**	ICD-10 Only period
X223.187.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.187.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABJ, BJ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BJ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.187.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABJ".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Admitting Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BJ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABJ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"		
X223.187.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02 must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03 must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04 must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05 must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06 must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07 must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08 must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09 must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10 must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11 must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated													
X223.189.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated													
X223.189.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated													
X223.189.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated													
X223.189.2300.HI.050	**HI**	**PATIENT REASON FOR VISIT**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "PR" is allowed.**	ICD-9 Only period
X223.189.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated													
X223.189.2300.HI.070	**HI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "APR" is allowed.**	ICD-10 Only period

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.189.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.189.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			APR, PR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "PR".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.189.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "APR".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Patient Reason for Visit code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Patient Reason for Visit code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"		
X223.189.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			APR, PR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-1.020	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "PR".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.189.2300.HI02-1.030	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "APR".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Patient Reason for Visit code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Patient Reason for Visit code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.030	HI02-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.040	HI02-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"		

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.189.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-3 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-4 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-9 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			APR, PR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-1.020	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "PR".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.189.2300.HI03-1.030	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "APR".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Patient Reason for Visit code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Patient Reason for Visit code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.030	HI03-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.040	HI03-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"		
X223.189.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-3 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-4 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-9 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.189.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI.010	**HI**	**EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BN" is allowed.**	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated													
X223.193.2300.HI.030	**HI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABN" is allowed.**	ICD-10 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.193.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-9 must be valid values.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-1.020	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI02-1.030	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.030	HI02-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.040	HI02-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-3 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-4 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-1.020	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI03-1.030	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.030	HI03-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.040	HI03-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-3 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-4 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-1.020	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI41-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI04-1.030	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.020	HI04-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.030	HI04-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.040	HI04-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-3 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-4 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-5 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-1.020	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI05-1.030	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.020	HI05-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.030	HI05-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."	
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.040	HI05-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-3 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-4 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-5 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-1.020	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI06-1.030	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.020	HI06-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.030	HI06-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.040	HI06-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-3 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-4 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-5 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-1.020	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI07-1.030	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.020	HI07-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.030	HI07-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.040	HI07-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-3 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-4 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-5 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-1.020	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI08-1.030	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.020	HI08-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.030	HI08-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.040	HI08-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-3 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-4 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-5 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-1.020	HI09-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI09-1.030	HI09-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.020	HI09-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.030	HI09-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.040	HI09-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-3 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-4 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-5 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-1.020	HI10-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI10-1.030	HI10-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI010-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.020	HI10-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI010-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.030	HI10-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.040	HI10-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-3 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-4 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-5 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-1.020	HI11-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI11-1.030	HI11-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.020	HI11-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.030	HI11-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.040	HI11-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-3 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-4 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-5 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-1.020	HI12-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI12-1.030	HI12-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.020	HI12-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.030	HI12-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.040	HI12-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-3 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-4 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-5 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI012-8 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-9 must be valid values.	
X223.218.2300.HI.010	**HI**	**DIAGNOSIS RELATED GROUP (DRG) INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed.**	03/27: not pass through
X223.218.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.218.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			DR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "DR".	
X223.218.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	DRG Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 256: "DRG code(s)"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid DRG code.	Valid Diagnosis Related Group (DRG) reference must be available for this edit.
X223.218.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02 must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03 must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04 must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05 must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06 must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07 must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08 must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09 must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10 must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11 must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI.010	**HI**	**OTHER DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BF" are allowed.**	ICD-9 Only period

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated													
X223.220.2300.HI.030	**HI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABF" are allowed.**	ICD-10 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.220.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-1.020	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI02-1.030	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.030	HI02-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.040	HI02-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-3 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-4 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-1.020	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI03-1.030	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.030	HI03-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.040	HI03-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-3 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-4 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-9 must be valid values.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-1.020	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI04-1.030	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.020	HI04-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.030	HI04-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.040	HI04-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-3 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-4 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-5 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-1.020	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI05-1.030	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.020	HI05-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.030	HI05-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a ".".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.040	HI05-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-3 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-4 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-5 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-1.020	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI06-1.030	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.020	HI06-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.030	HI06-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.040	HI06-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-3 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-4 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-5 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-1.020	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI07-1.030	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.020	HI07-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.030	HI07-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.040	HI07-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-3 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-4 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-5 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-1.020	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI08-1.030	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.020	HI08-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.030	HI08-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.040	HI08-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-3 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-4 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-5 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-1.020	HI09-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI09-1.030	HI09-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.020	HI09-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.030	HI09-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ".."	
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.040	HI09-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-3 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-4 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-5 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-1.020	HI10-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI10-1.030	HI10-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.020	HI10-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.030	HI10-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.040	HI10-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-3 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-4 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-5 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-1.020	HI11-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI11-1.030	HI11-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.020	HI11-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.030	HI11-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.040	HI11-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-3 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-4 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-5 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-1.020	HI12-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI12-1.030	HI12-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.020	HI12-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.030	HI12-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.040	HI12-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-3 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-4 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-5 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI012-8 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-9 must be valid values.	
X223.239.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated													
X223.239.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated													
X223.239.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated													
X223.239.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated													
X223.239.2300.HI.050	**HI**	**PRINCIPAL PROCEDURE INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BR" is allowed.**	ICD-9 Only period

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.239.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated													
X223.239.2300.HI.070	**HI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BBR" or is allowed.**	ICD-10 Only period
X223.239.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBR, BR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BR"	ICD-9 Only period
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BBR"	ICD-10 Only period
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Principal Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BBR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.030 edit deactivated													
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.050	HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 703: "Advanced Billing Concepts (ABC) code"		
X223.239.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be valid values.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02 must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03 must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04 must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05 must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06 must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07 must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08 must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.239.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09 must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10 must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11 must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated													
X223.242.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated													
X223.242.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated													
X223.242.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated													
X223.242.2300.HI.050	**HI**	**OTHER PROCEDURE INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BQ" are allowed.**	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated													
X223.242.2300.HI.070	**HI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BBQ" are allowed.**	ICD-10 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.242.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Other Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-1.020	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI02-1.030	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.030	HI02-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.040	HI02-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-9 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-1.020	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI03-1.030	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.030	HI03-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.040	HI03-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-9 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-1.020	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI04-1.030	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.020	HI04-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.030	HI04-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.040	HI04-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-5 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-9 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-1.020	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI05-1.030	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.020	HI05-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.030	HI05-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.040	HI05-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-5 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-9 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-1.020	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI06-1.030	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.020	HI06-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.030	HI06-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.040	HI06-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-5 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-9 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-1.020	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI07-1.030	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.020	HI07-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.030	HI07-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.040	HI07-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-5 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-9 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-1.020	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI08-1.030	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.020	HI08-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.030	HI08-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.040	HI08-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-5 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-9 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-1.020	HI09-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI09-1.030	HI09-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.020	HI09-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.030	HI09-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.040	HI09-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-5 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-9 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-1.020	HI10-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI10-1.030	HI10-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.020	HI10-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.030	HI10-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.040	HI10-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-5 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-9 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-1.020	HI11-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI11-1.030	HI11-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.020	HI11-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.030	HI11-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.040	HI11-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-5 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-9 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-1.020	HI12-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI12-1.030	HI12-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.020	HI12-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.030	HI12-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.040	HI12-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-5 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-8 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-9 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI.010	**HI**	**OCCURRENCE SPAN INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BI" are allowed.**	
X223.258.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.258.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BI".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-9 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "RD8.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-9 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "RD8.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-5 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-9 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-5 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-9 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-5 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-9 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-5 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-9 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-5 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-9 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-5 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-9 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-5 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-9 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-5 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-9 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-5 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-8 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-9 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI.010	**HI**	**OCCURRENCE INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BH" are allowed.**	
X223.271.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.271.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-9 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-9 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-5 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-9 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-5 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-9 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-5 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-9 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-5 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-9 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-5 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-9 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-5 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-9 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-5 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-9 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-5 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-9 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-5 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-8 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-9 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI.010	**HI**	**VALUE INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BE" are allowed.**	
X223.284.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.284.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.030	HI01-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.035	HI01-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-3 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-4 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.030	HI02-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI02-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.035	HI02-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-9 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BE".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-3 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-4 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.030	HI03-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI03-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.035	HI03-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-9 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-3 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-4 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.030	HI04-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI04-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.035	HI04-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-9 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-3 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-4 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.030	HI05-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI05-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.035									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-9 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-3 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-4 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.030	HI06-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI06-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.035	HI06-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-9 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-3 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-4 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.030	HI07-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI07-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.035	HI07-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-9 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-3 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-4 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.030	HI08-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI08-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.035	HI08-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-9 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-3 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-4 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.030	HI09-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI09-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.035	HI09-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-9 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-3 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-4 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.030	HI10-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H110-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.035	HI10-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-9 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-3 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-4 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.030	HI11-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI11-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.035	HI11-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-9 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BE".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-3 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-4 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.030	HI12-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI12-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.035	HI12-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-8 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-9 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI.010	**HI**	**CONDITION INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.**	
X223.294.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.294.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-3 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-4 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-9 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-3 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-4 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-9 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-3 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-4 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-5 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-9 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-3 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-4 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-5 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-9 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-3 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-4 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-5 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-9 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-3 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-4 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-5 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-9 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-3 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-4 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-5 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-9 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-3 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-4 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-5 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-9 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-3 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-4 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-5 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-9 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-3 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-4 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-5 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-9 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-3 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-4 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-5 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-8 must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-9 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated													
X223.304.2300.HI.020 deactivated													
X223.304.2300.HI.030	**HI**	**TREATMENT CODE INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "TC" are allowed.**	pass through, syntax only.
X223.304.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.304.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI02-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-3 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-4 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-9 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI03-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-3 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-4 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-9 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-2.020	HI04-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI04-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-3 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-4 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-5 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-9 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-2.020	HI05-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI05-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-3 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-4 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-5 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-9 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-2.020	HI06-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI06-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-3 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-4 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-5 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-9 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-2.020	HI07-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI07-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-3 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-4 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-5 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-9 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-2.020	HI08-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI08-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-3 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-4 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-5 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-9 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-2.020	HI09-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI09-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-3 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-4 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-5 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-9 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-2.020	HI10-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI10-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-3 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-4 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-5 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-9 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI11-2.020	HI11-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI11-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-3 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-4 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-5 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-9 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-2.020	HI12-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI12-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-3 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-4 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-5 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-8 must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-9 must not be present.	
X223.313.2300.HCP.010	**HCP**	**CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HCP is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only.**
X223.313.2300.HCP01.010	HCP01	Pricing Methodology	ID	2-2	R			00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10 ,11, 12, 13, 14	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HCP01 must be present.	
X223.313.2300.HCP01.020	HCP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP01 must be valid values.	
X223.313.2300.HCP02.010	HCP02	Repriced Allowed Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HCP02 must be present.	
X223.313.2300.HCP02.020	HCP02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.313.2300.HCP02.030	HCP02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 705: "Repriced Allowed Amount"		
X223.313.2300.HCP03.010	HCP03	Repriced Saving Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP03 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.313.2300.HCP03.020	HCP03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 637: "Repriced Saving Amount"		
X223.313.2300.HCP04.010	HCP04	Repricing Organization Identifier	AN	1-50	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.313.2300.HCP04.020	HCP04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP04 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X223.313.2300.HCP04.030	HCP04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC: TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)		
X223.313.2300.HCP04.040	HCP04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.313.2300.HCP04.050 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP05.010	HCP05	Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount	R	1-9	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP05 must be 1 - 9 characters.	
X223.313.2300.HCP05.020	HCP05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 638: "Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount"		
X223.313.2300.HCP06.010	HCP06	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Code	AN	1-50	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.	**2400.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.**
X223.313.2300.HCP06.020	HCP06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP06 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X223.313.2300.HCP06.030	HCP06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 635 "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group"		
X223.313.2300.HCP06.040	HCP06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.313.2300.HCP06.050 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP07.010	HCP07	Approved DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP07 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.313.2300.HCP07.020	HCP07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 532: "Claim DRG Amount"		

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.313.2300.HCP08.010	HCP08	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP08 must be 1 - 48 characters.	
X223.313.2300.HCP08.020	HCP08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 708: "Repriced Approved Revenue Code"		
X223.313.2300.HCP08.030	HCP08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.313.2300.HCP08.040 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP09.010	HCP09	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HCP09 must not be present.	
X223.313.2300.HCP10.010	HCP10	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HCP10 must not be present.	
X223.313.2300.HCP11.010	HCP11	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			DA, UN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP11 must be valid values.	
X223.313.2300.HCP11.020	HCP11								999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HCP012 is present, 2300.HCP011 must be present.	
X223.313.2300.HCP12.010	HCP12	Repriced Approved Service Unit Count	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HCP011 is present, 2300.HCP012 must be present.	
X223.313.2300.HCP12.020	HCP12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP12 Must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.999.	
X223.313.2300.HCP12.025	HCP12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 709: "Repriced Approved Service Unit Count"		
X223.313.2300.HCP12.030	HCP12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 709: "Repriced Approved Service Unit Count"	2300.HCP12 is limited to 0, 1, 2, or 3 decimal positions.	
X223.313.2300.HCP12.050 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP13.010	HCP13	Reject Reason Code	ID	2-2	S			T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP13 must be valid values.	
X223.313.2300.HCP14.010	HCP14	Policy Compliance Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP14 must be valid values.	
X223.313.2300.HCP15.010	HCP15	Exception Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP15 must be valid values.	
X223.319.2310A.NM1.010	**NM1**	**ATTENDING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.319.2310A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			71	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be "71".	
X223.319.2310A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM102 must be "1".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.319.2310A.NM103.010	NM103	Name Last	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 71 Attending Physician		
X223.319.2310A.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.319.2310A.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM104.020	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 71 Attending Physician		
X223.319.2310A.NM104.030	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM104.040 edit deactivated													
X223.319.2310A.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.020 edit deactivated													
X223.319.2310A.NM105.030	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.040	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 71 Attending Physician		
X223.319.2310A.NM105.050	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.060 edit deactivated													
X223.319.2310A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.NM106 must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.005	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.319.2310A.NM107.010	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.015	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 71 Attending Physician		
X223.319.2310A.NM107.020	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.030 edit deactivated													
X223.319.2310A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 Attending Physician	2310A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	**Trailblazer Only** **01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.319.2310A.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 Attending Physician	2310A.NM108 must be present.	**Everyone but Trailblazer.** **01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.319.2310A.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	**Does not apply to Trailblazer VA claims.**
X223.319.2310A.NM109.010	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 Attending Physician	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.319.2310A.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 Attending Physician	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.319.2310A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.NM110 must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.NM111 must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.NM112 must not be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV.010 edit deactivated													
X223.322.2310A.PRV.020	**PRV**	**ATTENDING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2310A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310A.PRV is allowed.**	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.322.2310A.PRV01.010	PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			AT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV01 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV01.020	PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A .PRV01 must be "AT".	
X223.322.2310A.PRV02.010	PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV02 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV02.020	PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A .PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X223.322.2310A.PRV03.010	PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV03 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV03.020	PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 71 Attending Physician	2310A .PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code.	**Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.322.2310A.PRV04.010	PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.PRV04 must not be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV05.010	PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.PRV05 must not be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV06.010	PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.PRV06 must not be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF.010	**REF**	**ATTENDING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**4**	**S**	**2310A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2310A.NM1 is present and 2310A.NM109 is not present.**	**Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.324.2310A.REF.020	**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 71 Attending Physician**	**Only 1 iteration of 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.324.2310A.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310A.REF must be present if 2300.REF01 = P4 and 2300.REF02 = 31.**	**Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.324.2310A.REF.040	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310A.REF must not be present.**	**Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.324.2310A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .REF01 must be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF01.020	REF01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 71 Attending Physician	2310A.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.324.2310A.REF02.010	REF02	Attending Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .REF02 must be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.324.2310A.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.REF03 must not be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.REF04 must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM1.010	**NM1**	**OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.326.2310B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			72	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM101 must be "72".	
X223.326.2310B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.010	NM103	Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.326.2310B.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.326.2310B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.020	NM104		AN	1-35	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.326.2310B.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.326.2310B.NM105.010	NM105	Middle Name							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.020	NM105		AN	1-25	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.326.2310B.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.326.2310B.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.326.2310B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.020	NM107		AN	1-10	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.326.2310B.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.050 edit deactivated													
X223.326.2310B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2310B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	**Trailblazer Only** **01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.326.2310B.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2310B.NM108 must be present.	**Everyone but Trailblazer.** **01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.326.2310B.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	**Does not apply to Trailblazer VA claims.**
X223.326.2310B.NM109.010	NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.326.2310B.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.326.2310B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF.010	**REF**	**OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**4**	**S**	**2310B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2310B.NM1 is present and 2310B.NM109 is not present.**	**Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.329.2310B.REF.020	**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 Operating Physician**	**Only 1 iteration of 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.329.2310B.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310B.REF must not be present.**	**Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.329.2310B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF01.020	REF01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2310B.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.329.2310B.REF02.010	REF02	Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2310B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.329.2310B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM1.010	**NM1**	**OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310C**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2310C.NM1 is present 2310B.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.331.2310C.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.**	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.331.2310C.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM101 must be "ZZ".	
X223.331.2310C.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM102 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.010	NM103	Other Operating Physician Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM103 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.331.2310C.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.331.2310C.NM104.010	NM104	Other Operating Physician First Name							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM104.020	NM104		AN	1-35	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.331.2310C.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.331.2310C.NM105.010	NM105	Other Operating Physician Middle Name or Initial							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.020	NM105		AN	1-25	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.331.2310C.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.331.2310C.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.331.2310C.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.010	NM107	Other Operating Physician Name Suffix							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.020	NM107		AN	1-10	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.331.2310C.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.050 edit deactivated													
X223.331.2310C.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2310C.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	**Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.331.2310C.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2310C.NM108 must be present.	**Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.331.2310C.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	**Does not apply to Trailblazer VA claims.**
X223.331.2310C.NM109.010	NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM109 must be present if 2310C.NM108 is present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.331.2310C.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.331.2310C.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.334.2310C.REF.010	**REF**	**OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**4**	**S**	**2310C**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**2310C.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2310C.NM1 is present and 2310C.NM109 is not present.**	**Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.334.2310C.REF.020	**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 72 Operating Physician**	**Only 1 iteration of 2310C.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.334.2310C.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310C.REF must not be present.**	**Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.334.2310C.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.REF01 must be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF01.020	REF01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2310C.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.334.2310C.REF02.010	REF02	Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.REF02 must be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2310C.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.334.2310C.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM1.010	**NM1**	**RENDERING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310D**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2310D.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.336.2310D.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM101 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM101 must be "82".	
X223.336.2310D.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM102 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.010	NM103	Rendering Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM103 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.336.2310D.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider		
X223.336.2310D.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.336.2310D.NM104.010	NM104	Rendering Provider First Name							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.020	NM104		AN	1-35	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider		
X223.336.2310D.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.336.2310D.NM105.010	NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name or Initial							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.020	NM105		AN	1-25	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider		
X223.336.2310D.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.336.2310D.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.010	NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.020	NM107		AN	1-10	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.336.2310D.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider		
X223.336.2310D.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.050 edit deactivated													
X223.336.2310D.NM108.010	NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	2310D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	**Trailblazer Only** **01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.336.2310D.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	2310D.NM108 must be present.	**Everyone but Trailblazer.** **01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.336.2310D.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	**Does not apply to Trailblazer VA claims.**
X223.336.2310D.NM109.010	NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM109 must be present if 2310D.NM108 is present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.336.2310D.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.336.2310D.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF.010	**REF**	**RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**4**	**S**	**2310D**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**2310D.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2310D.NM1 is present and 2310D.NM109 is not present.**	**Trailblazer Only** **01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.339.2310D.REF.020	**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 Rendering Provider**	**Only 1 iteration of 2310D.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.339.2310D.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310D.REF must not be present.**	**Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.339.2310D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF01 must be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF01.020	REF01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	2310D.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.339.2310D.REF02.010	REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF02 must be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	2310D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.339.2310D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM1.010	**NM1**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310E**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2310E.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.341.2310E.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM101 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM101 must be "77".	
X223.341.2310E.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM102 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.010	NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM103 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125 "Entity's name." EIC: 77 Service Location		
X223.341.2310E.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.341.2310E.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.341.2310E.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM108.010	NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM108 must be "XX".	
X223.341.2310E.NM109.010	NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM109 must be present if 2310E.NM108 is present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 Service Location	2310E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.341.2310E.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 Service Location	The first position of 2310E.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.341.2310E.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.344.2310E.N3.010	**N3**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2310E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.**	
X223.344.2310E.N3.020	**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.**	
X223.344.2310E.N301.010	N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N301 must be present.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 Service Location		
X223.344.2310E.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.344.2310E.N301.060 edit deactivated													
X223.344.2310E.N302.010 edit deactivated													
X223.344.2310E.N302.020	N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.344.2310E.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.344.2310E.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 Service Location		
X223.344.2310E.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.344.2310E.N302.060 edit deactivated													
X223.345.2310E.N4.010	**N4**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2310E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310E.N3 is present, 2301E.N4 must be present.**	
X223.345.2310E.N4.020	**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.**	
X223.345.2310E.N401.010	N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 77 Service Location		
X223.345.2310E.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.060 edit deactivated													
X223.345.2310E.N402.010	N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N402.020 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.345.2310E.N402.030	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 Service Location	2310E.N402 must be a valid state code.	**Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.345.2310E.N403.010	N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N403.020 edit deactivated													
X223.345.2310E.N403.030	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 Service Location	2310E.N403 must be a valid 9 digit zip code.	**Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.345.2310E.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N405.010	N405	LocationQualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.347.2310E.REF.010	**REF**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**5**	**S**	**2310E**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"**	**2310E.REF must not be present.**	**Segment not valid for Part A. 02/04: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.349.2310E.NM1.010	**NM1**	**REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**One iteration of this loop is allowed.**	
X223A1.12.2310F.NM1.020	**NM1**	**REFERRING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310F**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2310F.NM1 with NM101 = "DN" is allowed.**	**Pass through only.**
X223.349.2310F.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM101 must be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM101 must be "DN".	
X223.349.2310F.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM102 must be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.010	NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM103 must be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.349.2310F.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider		
X223.349.2310F.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.349.2310F.NM104.010	NM104	Referring Provider First Name							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM104.020	NM104		AN	1-35	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider		
X223.349.2310F.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.349.2310F.NM105.010	NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.020	NM105		AN	1-25	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider		
X223.349.2310F.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.349.2310F.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.010	NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.020	NM107		AN	1-10	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.349.2310F.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider		
X223.349.2310F.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.050 edit deactivated													
X223.349.2310F.NM108.010	NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN Referring Provider	2310F.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.349.2310F.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN Referring Provider	2310F.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.349.2310F.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer VA claims.
X223.349.2310F.NM109.010	NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM109 must be present if 2310F.NM108 is present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN Referring Provider	2310F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.349.2310F.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN Referring Provider	The first position of 2310F.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.349.2310F.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.352.2310F.REF.010	**REF**	**REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	**2310F**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: DN Referring Provider**	**2310F.REF must not be present.**	**Segment not valid for Part A.**

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.354.2320..010		**OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP**				**2320**	**10**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.**	
X223.354.2320.SBR.010	**SBR**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2320**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.**	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.010	SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR01 must be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.020	SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.030	SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.040	SBR01								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR02.010	SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR02 must be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR02.020	SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.010	SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.020	SBR03		AN	1-50	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR03 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.030	SBR03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.354.2320.SBR03.040	SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.050 edit deactivated													
X223.354.2320.SBR04.010	SBR04	Other Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2320.SBR04 may not be present when 2320.SBR03 is present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR04.020	SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.	999
X223.354.2320.SBR04.030	SBR04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR04 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR04.040	SBR04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.354.2320.SBR04.050	SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.354.2320.SBR04.060 edit deactivated													
X223.354.2320.SBR05.010	SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR06.010	SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR07.010	SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR08.010	SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR09.010	SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	
X223.354.2320.SBR09.020	SBR09								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 480: Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid	2320.SBR09 must not be = "MA" or "MB".	
X223.358.2320.CAS.010	**CAS**	**CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS**		**5**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present.**	
X223.358.2320.CAS.020	**CAS**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only 5 iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.**	
X223.358.2320.CAS01.010	CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS01 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS01.020	CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X223.358.2320.CAS01.030	CAS01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 696: "Claim Adjustment Group Code" FIC: GB Other Insured	If 2320.CAS01 = "CR" then 2330B.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 01/01/2012.	
X223.358.2320.CAS02.010	CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS02.020	CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date FIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS02.030	CAS02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date FIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS03.010	CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.020	CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.030	CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS03.040	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.358.2320.CAS03.050	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.060	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS04.010	CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS04.015	CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.358.2320.CAS04.020	CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS05.010	CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS05.020	CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit. 01/08: Add clause to check for the 2330B.DTP.
X223.358.2320.CAS05.030	CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS06.010	CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.020	CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.030	CAS06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS06.040	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.358.2320.CAS06.050	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.060	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS07.010	CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS07 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS07.020	CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS07.025	CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.358.2320.CAS07.030	CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" FIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS08.010	CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS08.020	CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date FIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS08.030	CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date FIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS09.010	CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS09 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.020	CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.030	CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS09.040	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.358.2320.CAS09.050	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.060	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS10.010	CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS10 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS10.020	CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS10.025	CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.358.2320.CAS10.030	CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" FIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS11.010	CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS11.020	CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date FIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS11.030	CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date FIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS12.010	CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS12 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS12.020	CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS12.030	CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS12.040	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.358.2320.CAS12.050	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS12.060	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS13.010	CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS13 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS13.020	CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS13.025	CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.358.2320.CAS13.030	CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS14.010	CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS14.020	CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS14.030	CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS15.010	CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS15.020	CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS15.030	CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS15.040	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.358.2320.CAS15.050	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS15.060	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS16.010	CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS16.020	CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	**01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.**
X223.358.2320.CAS16.025	CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.358.2320.CAS16.030	CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS17.010	CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS17.020	CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.358.2320.CAS17.025	CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.358.2320.CAS18.010	CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.020	CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.030	CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS18.040	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.358.2320.CAS18.050	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.060	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS19.010	CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2If 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS19.020	CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	**01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.**
X223.358.2320.CAS19.025	CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.358.2320.CAS19.030	CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" FIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X223.364.2320.AMT.010 edit deactivated													
X223.364.2320.AMT.020	**AMT**	**COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.**	
X223.364.2320.AMT.030	**AMT**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.**	
X223.364.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "D".	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.005	AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.364.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.015 edit deactivated													
X223.364.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be = 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.030	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"		
X223.364.2320.AMT02.040 edit deactivated													
X223.364.2320.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.364.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT.010 edit deactivated													
X223.365.2320.AMT.020	**AMT**	**REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.**	**pass-thru, syntax only.**
X223.365.2320.AMT.025	**AMT**								**277**	**T**	**CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field…" CSC 6: Balance due from the subscriber EIC: GB Other Insured**	**If 2430 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320 AMT (EAF) must not be present.**	
X223.365.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.005	AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.365.2320.AMT02.015	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.030	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.365.2320.AMT02.040	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.365.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.366.2320.AMT.010 edit deactivated													
X223.366.2320.AMT.020	**AMT**	**COB TOTAL NON-COVERED AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.**	
X223.366.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			A8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.366.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "A8".	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.005	AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.015 edit deactivated													
X223.366.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.030	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.366.2320.AMT02.040 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.366.2320.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.060	AMT02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.	
X223.366.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI.010	**OI**	**OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.**	
X223.367.2320.OI.020	**OI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.**	
X223.367.2320.OI01.010	OI01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI02.010	OI02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI03.010	OI03	Benefits Assignment CertIfication Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI03 must be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI03.010 edit deactivated													
X223.367.2320.OI03.020	OI03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI03 must be valid values.	
X223.367.2320.OI04.010	OI04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI05.010	OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.O106.010	OI06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI06 must be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI06.010 edit deactivated													
X223.367.2320.O106.020	O106								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI06 must be valid values.	
X223.369.2320.MIA.010 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA.020	**MIA**	**INPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.MIA is allowed.**	
X223.369.2320.MIA01.010	MIA01	Covered Days or Visits Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.MIA01 must be present.	
X223.369.2320.MIA01.020	MIA01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA01 must be numeric.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA01.030	MIA01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 456: "Covered Day(s)"	2320.MIA01 must be >= 0.	
X223.369.2320.MIA02.010	MIA02	Monetary Amount	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.369.2320.MIA03.010	MIA03	LIfetime Psychiatric Days	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA03 must be 1-15 characters.	
X223.369.2320.MIA03.020	MIA03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA03 must be numeric.	
X223.369.2320.MIA03.030	MIA03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 582: "Lifetime Psychiatric Days Count"	2320.MIA03 must be >= 0.	
X223.369.2320.MIA04.010	MIA04	Claim DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA04 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA04.015	MIA04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 532: "Claim DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA04.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA04.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA04.040	MIA04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 532: "Claim DRG Amount"	2320.MIA04 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA05.010	MIA05	Claim Payment Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.369.2320.MIA05.015	MIA05								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.369.2320.MIA06.010	MIA06	Claim Disproportionate Share Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA06 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA06.015	MIA06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 531: "Claim Disproportionate Share Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA06.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA06.030 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA06.040	MIA06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 531: "Claim Disproportionate Share Amount"	2320.MIA06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA07.010	MIA07	Claim MSP Pass-through Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA07 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA07.015	MIA07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 537: "Claim MSP Pass-through Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA07.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA07.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA07.040	MIA07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 537: "Claim MSP Pass-through Amount"	2320.MIA07 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA08.010	MIA08	Claim PPS Capital Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA08.015	MIA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 539: "Claim PPS Capital Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA08.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA08.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA08.040	MIA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 539: "Claim PPS Capital Amount"	2320.MIA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA09.010	MIA09	PPS-Capital FSP DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA09.015	MIA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 620: "PPS-Capital FSP DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA09.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA09.030 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA09.040	MIA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 620: "PPS-Capital FSP DRG Amount"	2320.MIA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA10.010	MIA10	PPS-Capital HSP DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA10 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA10.015	MIA10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 621: "PPS-Capital HSP DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA10.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA10.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA10.040	MIA10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 621: "PPS-Capital HSP DRG Amount"	2320.MIA10 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA11.010	MIA11	PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA11 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA11.015	MIA11								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 618: "PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA11.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA11.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA11.040	MIA11								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 618: "PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount"	2320.MIA11 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA12.010	MIA12	Old Capital Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA12 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA12.015	MIA12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 603: "Old Capital Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA12.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA12.030 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA12.040	MIA12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 603: "Old Capital Amount"	2320.MIA12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA13.010	MIA13	PPS-Capital IME Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA13 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA13.015	MIA13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 622: "PPS-Capital IME Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA13.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA13.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA13.040	MIA13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 622: "PPS-Capital IME Amount"	2320.MIA13 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA14.010	MIA14	PPS-Operating Hospital Speclfic DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA14 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA14.015	MIA14								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 624: "PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA14.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA14.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA14.040	MIA14								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 624: "PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount"	2320.MIA14 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA15.010	MIA15	Cost Report Day Count	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA15 must be 1-15 characters.	
X223.369.2320.MIA15.020	MIA15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA15 must be numeric.	
X223.369.2320.MIA15.030	MIA15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 552: "Cost Report Day Count"	2320.MIA15 must be >= 0.	
X223.369.2320.MIA16.010	MIA16	PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA16 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA16.015	MIA16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 623: "PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA16.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA16.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA16.040	MIA16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 623: "PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount"	2320.MIA16 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA17.010	MIA17	Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA17 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA17.015	MIA17								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 540: "Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA17.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA17.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA17.040	MIA17								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 540: "Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount"	2320.MIA17 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA18.010	MIA18	Claim Indirect Teaching Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA18 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA18.015	MIA18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 536: "Claim Indirect Teaching Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA18.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA18.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA18.040	MIA18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 536: "Claim Indirect Teaching Amount"	2320.MIA18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA19.010	MIA19	Non-Payable Professional Component Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA19 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA19.015	MIA19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 597: "Non-payable Professional Component Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA19.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA19.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA19.040	MIA19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 597: "Non-payable Professional Component Amount"	2320.MIA19 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA20.010	MIA20	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA20 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.369.2320.MIA20.020	MIA20								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA20 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.369.2320.MIA21.010	MIA21	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA21 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.369.2320.MIA21.020	MIA21								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA21 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.369.2320.MIA22.010	MIA22	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA22 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.369.2320.MIA22.020	MIA22								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA22 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.369.2320.MIA23.010	MIA23	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA23 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.369.2320.MIA23.020	MIA23								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA23 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.369.2320.MIA24.010	MIA24	PPS-Capital Exception Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA24 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA24.015	MIA24								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 619: "PPS-Capital Exception Amount"		

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA24.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA24.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA24.040	MIA24								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 619: "PPS-Capital Exception Amount"	2320.MIA24 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA.010 edit deactivated													
X223.374.2320.MOA.020	**MOA**	**OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed.**	
X223.374.2320.MOA01.010	MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA01 must be numeric.	
X223.374.2320.MOA01.020	MOA01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320 .MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a decimal.
X223.374.2320.MOA01.030	MOA01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA02.010 edit deactivated													
X223.374.2320.MOA02.020	MOA02	Claim HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.374.2320.MOA02.030	MOA02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"		
X223.374.2320.MOA02.040 edit deactivated													
X223.374.2320.MOA02.050	MOA02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA03.010	MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.374.2320.MOA03.020	MOA03								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.374.2320.MOA04.010	MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.374.2320.MOA04.020	MOA04								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.374.2320.MOA05.010	MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.374.2320.MOA05.020	MOA05								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.374.2320.MOA06.010	MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.374.2320.MOA06.020	MOA06								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.374.2320.MOA07.010	MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.374.2320.MOA07.020	MOA07								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.374.2320.MOA08.010 edit deactivated													
X223.374.2320.MOA08.020	MOA08	Claim ESRD Payment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.374.2320.MOA08.030	MOA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"		
X223.374.2320.MOA08.040 edit deactivated													
X223.374.2320.MOA08.050	MOA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA09.010 edit deactivated													
X223.374.2320.MOA09.020	MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.374.2320.MOA09.030	MOA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"		
X223.374.2320.MOA09.040 edit deactivated													
X223.374.2320.MOA09.050	MOA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.377.2330A.NM1.010	**NM1**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2330A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.377.2330A.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.377.2330A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".	
X223.377.2330A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.010	NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.020	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.030	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.377.2330A.NM103.040	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.050 edit deactivated													
X223.377.2330A.NM103.060	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.010	NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.020	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.030	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.377.2330A.NM104.040	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's First Name" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.377.2330A.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.060 edit deactivated													
X223.377.2330A.NM105.010	NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.020	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.030	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.040	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.377.2330A.NM105.050	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.060 edit deactivated													
X223.377.2330A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.010	NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.020	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.030	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.040	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.377.2330A.NM107.050	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.060 edit deactivated													
X223.377.2330A.NM108.010	NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	R			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM108 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.377.2330A.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.010	NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM109 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.020	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.030	NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.040	NM109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.377.2330A.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.060 edit deactivated													
X223.377.2330A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.380.2330A.N3.010 edit deactivated													
X223.380.2330A.N3.020	**N3**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2330A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.**	
X223.380.2330A.N301.010	N301	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N301 must be present.	
X223.380.2330A.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330AN301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.380.2330A.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.380.2330A.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.380.2330A.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.380.2330A.N301.060 edit deactivated													
X223.380.2330A.N302.010 edit deactivated													
X223.380.2330A.N302.020	N302	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2330A.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.380.2330A.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.380.2330A.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.380.2330A.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.380.2330A.N302.060edit deactivated													
X223.381.2330A.N4.010 edit deactivated	**N4**												
X223.381.2330A.N4.010 edit deactivated													
X223A2.21.2330A.N4.020	**N4**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2330A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.**	
X223.381.2330A.N4.020 edit deactivated													
X223.381.2330A.N401.010	N401	Other Insured City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N401 must be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.381.2330A.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.060 edit deactivated													
X223.381.2330A.N402.010	N402	Other Insured State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N402.020 edit deactivated													
X223.381.2330A.N402.030	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: GB Other Insured	2330A.N402 must be a valid state code.	**Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.381.2330A.N403.010	N403	Other Insured Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.381.2330A.N403.020 edit deactivated													
X223.381.2330A.N403.030	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: GB Other Insured	2330A.N403 must be a valid zip code.	**Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.381.2330A.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL Subscriber	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	**Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)**
X223.381.2330A.N405.010	N405	LocationQualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N407.010	N407	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: IL Subscriber	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	
X223.383.2330A.REF.010 edit deactivated													
X223.383.2330A.REF.020	**REF**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**2**	**S**	**2330A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.**	**Guide says two iterations, but subscribers can't have two SSNs, so we used one here.**
X223.383.2330A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.	
X223.383.2330A.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.REF01 must be "SY".	
X223.383.2330A.REF02.010	REF02	Other Insured Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF02 must be present.	
X223.383.2330A.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 148: "Entity's Social Security Number" EIC: GB Other Insured	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation. The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be zeros.	
X223.383.2330A.REF03.010	REF03	Description			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.383.2330A.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM1.010	**NM1**	**OTHER PAYER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2330B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.384.2330B.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.384.2330B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".	
X223.384.2330B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM102 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.384.2330B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.010	NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information		
X223.384.2330B.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.384.2330B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM108.010	NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM108 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	
X223.384.2330B.NM109.010	NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B..010									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.	
X223.384.2330B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.386.2330B.N3.010 edit deactivated													
X223.386.2330B.N3.020	**N3**	**OTHER PAYER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.N3 is allowed.**	
X223.386.2330B.N301.010	N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N301 must be present.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.386.2330B.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information		
X223.386.2330B.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.060 edit deactivated													
X223.386.2330B.N302.010 edit deactivated													
X223.386.2330B.N302.020	N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2330B.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.386.2330B.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information		
X223.386.2330B.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N302.060 edit deactivated													
X223.387.2330B.N4.010 edit deactivated													
X223.387.2330B.N4.010 edit deactivated													
X223A2.22.2330B.N4.020	**N4**	**OTHER PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.**	
X223.387.2330B.N4.020 edit deactivated													
X223.387.2330B.N401.010	N401	Other Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N401 must be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.387.2330B.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.387.2330B.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information		
X223.387.2330B.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.387.2330B.N401.060 edit deactivated													
X223.387.2330B.N402.010	N402	Other Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N402.020 edit deactivated													
X223.387.2330B.N402.030	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	2330B.N402 must be a valid state code.	**Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.387.2330B.N403.010	N403	Other Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N403.020 edit deactivated													
X223.387.2330B.N403.030	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	2330B.N403 must be a valid zip code.	**Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.387.2330B.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N405.010	N405	LocationQualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N407.010	N407	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP.010 edit deactivated													
X223.389.2330B.DTP.020	**DTP**	**CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.**	
X223.389.2330B.DTP.030	**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must not be present.**	
X223.389.2330B.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date TimeQualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP01 must be "573"	
X223.389.2330B.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP02 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.389.2330B.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X223.389.2330B.DTP03.010	DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	**companion guide note needed**
X223.390.2330B.REF.010	**REF**	**OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER**		**2**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" may be present.**	
X223.390.2330B.REF.020	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.**	
X223.390.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U, EI, FY, NF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be valid values.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.390.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF.010	**REF**	**OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" may be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF.020	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	
X223.392.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.392.2330B.REF02.040 edit deactivated													
X223.392.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.392.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF.010	**REF**	**OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" may be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF.020	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	
X223.393.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "9F".	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.040 edit deactivated													
X223.393.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.393.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF.010	**REF**	**OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" may be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF.020	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.	
X223.394.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			T4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".	
X223.394.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment Indicator	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be = "Y".	
X223.394.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.395.2330B.REF.010	**REF**	**OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" may be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF.020	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	
X223.395.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Claim Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.040 edit deactivated													
X223.395.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.395.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.396.2330C..010 edit deactivated													
X223.396.2330C.NM1.010	**NM1**	**OTHER PAYER ATTENDING PROVIDER**		**1**	**S**	**2330C**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 71 Attending Physician**	**2330C.NM1 must not be present.**	
X223.398.2330C.REF.010	**REF**	**OTHER PAYER ATTENDING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**4**	**R**	**2330C**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 71 Attending Physician**	**2330C.REF must not be present.**	
X223.400.2330D..010 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.400.2330D.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN		1	S	2330D	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2330D.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.402.2330D.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	R	2330D			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2330D.REF must not be present.	
X223.404.2330E..010 edit deactivated													
X223.404.2330E.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN		1	S	2330E	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2330E.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.406.2330E.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	R	2330E			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2330E.REF must not be present.	
X223.408.2330F..010 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.408.2330F.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION		1	S	2330F	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2330F.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.410.2330F.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330F			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2330F.REF must not be present.	
X223.412.2330G..010 eit deactivated													
X223.412.2330G.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2330G	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330G.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.414.2330G.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		4	R	2330G			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330G.REF must not be present.	
X223.416.2330H..010 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.416.2330H.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER		1	S	2330H	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330H.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.418.2330H.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330H			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330H.REF must not be present.	
X223.420.2330I..010 edit deactivated													
X223.420.2330I.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER		1	S	2330I	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330I.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.422.2330I.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	R	2330I			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330I.REF must not be present.	
X223.423.2400..010		Service Line Loop				2400			999	E	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 449 iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.	CMS policy limit is 449

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.423.2400..015		**Service Line Loop**				**2400**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 121: "Service line number greater than maximum allowable for payer"**		**CMS policy limit is 449**
X223.423.2400.LX.010	**LX**	**SERVICE LINE NUMBER**		**1**	**R**	**2400**	**999**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2400.LX must be present.**	
X223.423.2400.LX.020	**LX**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.**	
X223.423.2400.LX01.010	LX01	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.LX01 must be present.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.020	LX01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.LX01 must be numeric.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.030	LX01								277	C	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 121: "Service line number greater than maximum allowable for payer"	2400.LX01 must be > 0 and <= 449.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.040	LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".	
X223.423.2400.LX01.050	LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.	
X223.424.2400.SV2.010	**SV2**	**INSTITUTIONAL SERVICE LINE**		**1**	**R**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2400.SV2 must be present.**	
X223.424.2400.SV2.020	**SV2**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.SV2 is allowed.**	
X223.424.2400.SV201.010	SV201	Revenue Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV201 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV201.020	SV201								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 455: "Revenue code for services rendered"	2400.SV201 must be a valid revenue code.	**Valid Revenue Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.424.2400.SV202.010 edit deactivated													
X223.424.2400.SV202-1.010	SV202-1	Product or Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, HP, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV202-1 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-1.020	SV202-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV202-1 must be "HP" or "HC".	
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.010	SV202-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV202-2 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.020	SV202-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV202-1 = "HC", 2400.SV202-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code.	**Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.030	SV202-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 513: "HIPPS Rate Code for services Rendered"	When 2400.SV202-1 = "HP", 2400.SV202-2 must be a valid HIPPS Code.	**Valid HIPPS Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.424.2400.SV202-3.010	SV202-3	Procedure Modlfier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-3 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	**Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.**

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.424.2400.SV202-4.010	SV202-4	Procedure Modlfier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-4 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	**Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.424.2400.SV202-5.010	SV202-5	Procedure Modlfier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-5 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	**Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.424.2400.SV202-6.010	SV202-6	Procedure Modlfier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-6 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	**Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.010 edit deactivated													
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.020	SV202-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV202-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.025									277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 306 Detailed description of service	2400.SV202-7 must be present. when 2400.SV202-2 contains a non-specific procedure code.	Valid Non-Sprecific Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.030	SV202-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV202-7 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.040	SV202-7								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service"		
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.050	SV202-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV202-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.060 edit deactivated													
X223.424.2400.SV203.010	SV203	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV203 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.020	SV203								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV203 must be numeric.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.030	SV203								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV203 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.040	SV203								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV203 must be >= 0.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.050	SV203								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV203 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.424.2400.SV203.060	SV203								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance: CSC 583:"Line Item Charge Amount" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	SV203 must = the sum of all payer amounts paid found in 2430 SVD02 and the sum of all line adjustments found in 2430 CAS Adjustment Amounts.	**Companion guide note needed.**
X223.424.2400.SV204.010	SV204	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DA, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV204 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV204.020	SV204								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV204 must be valid values.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.010	SV205	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV205 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.020	SV205								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV205 must be numeric.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.030	SV205								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than zero" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2400.SV205 must be > 0.	**Companion guide note needed.**
X223.424.2400.SV205.040	SV205								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV205 must be <= 999,999.9.	**07/29: format is 9(6)V9 (per CR 7065). Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.424.2400.SV205.045	SV205								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 258: "Days/units for procedure/revenue code."	2400.SV205 must be <= 999,999.9.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.050	SV205								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2400.SV205 is limited to 0 or 1 decimal position.	**3/26: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.424.2400.SV206.010	SV206	Unit Rate	ID	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV207.010 edit deactivated													
X223.424.2400.SV207.020	SV207	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV207 must be numeric.	
X223.424.2400.SV207.030	SV207								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV207 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.424.2400.SV207.040	SV207								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.424.2400.SV207.050	SV207								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2400.SV207 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.429.2400.PWK.010	**PWK**	**LINE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.**	**pass thru, syntax only**
X223.429.2400.PWK01.010	PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SC, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK01.020	PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X223.429.2400.PWK02.010	PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK02 must be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK02.020	PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X223.429.2400.PWK03.010	PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK04.010	PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK05.010	PWK05	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be “BM”, “EL”, “EM”, “FX” or “FT” .	
X223.429.2400.PWK05.020	PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.010	PWK06	IdentIfication Code	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be “BM”, “EL”, “EM”, “FX” or “FT” .	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.020	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.030	PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.040	PWK06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
X223.429.2400.PWK06.050	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.060 edit deactivated													
X223.429.2400.PWK07.010	PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK08.010	PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.429.2400.PWK09.010	PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.433.2400.DTP.010 deactivated													
X223.433.2400.DTP.020	**DTP**	**SERVICE LINE DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.**	
X223.433.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date TimeQualifier	ID	3-3	R			472	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be "472".	
X223.433.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period FormatQualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.433.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R			CYYMMDD, CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 = "D8" then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format .	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.030	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 = "RD8*" then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.040	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	2400.DPT03 may not be a future date.	**CMS business edit. 02/04: Companion Guide Note needed**
X223.435.2400.REF.010	**REF**	**LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.**	
X223.435.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			6R	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "6R".	
X223.435.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"		
X223.435.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.435.2400.REF02.070	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.	
X223.435.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.435.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF.010	**REF**	**REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only**
X223.437.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9B".	
X223.437.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"		
X223.437.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.437.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF.010	**REF**	**ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only**
X223.438.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9D".	
X223.438.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 518: "Adjusted Repriced Line item Reference Number"		
X223.438.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.438.2400.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.438.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.439.2400.AMT.010	**AMT**	**SERVICE TAX AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "GT" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only**
X223.439.2400.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			GT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.439.2400.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "GT".	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.010	AMT02	Service Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.025 edit deactivated													
X223.439.2400.AMT02.030	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.040	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"		
X223.439.2400.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	**2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.**
X223.439.2400.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.440.2400.AMT.010	**AMT**	**FACILITY TAX AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "N8" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only**
X223.440.2400.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			N8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.440.2400.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "N8".	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.010	AMT02	Facility Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.025	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 563: "Entity's Tax Amount" EIC: FA Facility	2400.AMT02 must be >= 0.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.030	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.440.2400.AMT02.040	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 563: "Entity's Tax Amount" EIC: EA Facility		
X223.440.2400.AMT02.045	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 563: "Entity's Tax Amount" EIC: EA Facility	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.440.2400.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.441.2400.NTE.010	**NTE**	**THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTES**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.NTE is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only**
X223.441.2400.NTE01.010	NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X223.441.2400.NTE01.020	NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.010	NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.020	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.030	NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.040	NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 586: "Line Note Text"		
X223.441.2400.NTE02.050	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP.010	**HCP**	**LINE PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.HCP is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only**
X223.442.2400.HCP01.010	HCP01	Pricing Methodology	ID	2-2	R			00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.HCP01 must be present.	
X223.442.2400.HCP01.020	HCP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP01 must be valid values.	
X223.442.2400.HCP02.010	HCP02	Repriced Allowed Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.HCP02 must be present.	
X223.442.2400.HCP02.020	HCP02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP02 must be numeric.	
X223.442.2400.HCP02.030	HCP02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP02 Must be <= 99,999,999.99.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.442.2400.HCP02.030	HCP02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 705: "Repriced Allowed Amount"		
X223.442.2400.HCP03.010	HCP03	Repriced Saving Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP03 must be numeric.	
X223.442.2400.HCP03.020	HCP03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP03 Must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.442.2400.HCP03.030	HCP03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 637: "Repriced Saving Amount"		
X223.442.2400.HCP04.010	HCP04	Repricing Organization Identifier	AN	1-50	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.442.2400.HCP04.020	HCP04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP04 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.442.2400.HCP04.030	HCP04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity's id number. " EIC: TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)		
X223.442.2400.HCP04.040	HCP04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.442.2400.HCP04.050 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP05.010	HCP05	Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount	R	1-9	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP05 must be 1 - 9 characters.	
X223.442.2400.HCP05.020	HCP05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 638: "Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount"		
X223.442.2400.HCP06.010	HCP06	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Code	AN	1-50	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.442.2400.HCP06.020	HCP06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP06 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.442.2400.HCP06.030	HCP06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 635: "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group"		
X223.442.2400.HCP06.040	HCP06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.442.2400.HCP06.050 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP07.010	HCP07	Approved DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP07 must be numeric.	
X223.442.2400.HCP07.020	HCP07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP07 Must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.442.2400.HCP07.030	HCP07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 532: "Claim DRG Amount"		
X223.442.2400.HCP08.010	HCP08	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 708: "Repriced Approved Revenue Code"	2400.HCP08 must be a valid revenue code.	**Valid Revenue Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.442.2400.HCP09.010	HCP09	Product or Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	S			ER,HC, HP,IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HPC09 must be "HP" or "HC".	
X223.442.2400.HCP09.020	HCP09								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HPC10 is present, 2400.HPC09 must be present.	
X223.442.2400.HCP10.010	HCP10	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HPC09 is present, 2400.HPC10 must be present.	
X223.442.2400.HCP10.020	HCP10								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.HCP09 = "HC", 2400.HCP10 must be a valid HCPCS Code.	**Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.442.2400.HCP10.030	HCP10								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 513: "HIPPS Rate Code for services Rendered"	When 2400.HCP10 = "HP", 2400.HCP10 must be a valid HIPPS Skilled Nursing Facility Rate Code.	**Valid HIPPS Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.442.2400.HCP11.010	HCP11	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			DA, UN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP11 must be valid values.	
X223.442.2400.HCP11.020	HCP11								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HPC12 is present, 2400.HPC11 must be present.	
X223.442.2400.HCP12.010	HCP12	Repriced Approved Service Unit Count	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HPC11 is present, 2400.HPC12 must be present.	
X223.442.2400.HCP12.015	HCP12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP12 Must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.999.	
X223.442.2400.HCP12.020 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP12.030	HCP12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 709: "Repriced Approved Service Unit Count"		
X223.442.2400.HCP12.040	HCP12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CSC 709: "Repriced Approved Service Unit Count"	2400.HCP12 is limited to 0, 1, 2, or 3 decimal positions.	
X223.442.2400.HCP13.010	HCP13	Reject Reason Code	ID	2-2	S			T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP13 must be valid values.	
X223.442.2400.HCP14.010	HCP14	Policy Compliance Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP14 must be valid values.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.442.2400.HCP15.010	HCP15	Exception Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP15 must be valid values.	
X223.449.2410.LIN.010	**LIN**	**DRUG IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2410**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.**	
X223.449.2410.LIN01.010	LIN01	Assigned IdentIfication	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN02.010	LIN02	Product or Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	R			N4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN02 must be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN02.020	LIN02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".	
X223.449.2410.LIN03.010	LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN03 must be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN03.020	LIN03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 218: "NDC Number"	2410.LIN03 must be a valid NDC code.	**Valid NDC code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.449.2410.LIN04.010	LIN04	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN05.010	LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN06.010	LIN06	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN07.010	LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN08.010	LIN08	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN09.010	LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN10.010	LIN10	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN11.010	LIN11	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN12.010	LIN12	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN13.010	LIN13	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN14.010	LIN14	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN15.010	LIN15	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN16.010	LIN16	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN17.010	LIN17	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN18.010	LIN18	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN19.010	LIN19	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN20.010	LIN20	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN21.010	LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN22.010	LIN22	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN23.010	LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.449.2410.LIN24.010	LIN24	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN25.010	LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN26.010	LIN26	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN27.010	LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN28.010	LIN28	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN29.010	LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN30.010	LIN30	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN31.010	LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP.010	**CTP**	**DRUG QUANTITY**		**1**	**R**	**2410**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.**	
X223.452.2410.CTP.020	**CTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.**	
X223.452.2410.CTP01.010	CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP02.010	CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP03.010	CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP04.010	CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP04 must be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP04.030	CTP04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.	03/27: format is 9(7)V999 (per CR 6330). Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.452.2410.CTP04.040	CTP04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 216: "Drug information"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.452.2410.CTP05.010 edit deactivated													
X223.452.2410.CTP05-1.010	CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			F2, GR, ME, ML, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP05-1 must be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-1.020	CTP05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-2.010	CTP05-2	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-3.010	CTP05-3	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-4.010	CTP05-4	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-5.010	CTP05-5	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-6.010	CTP05-6	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-7.010	CTP05-7	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.452.2410.CTP05-8.010	CTP05-8	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-9.010	CTP05-9	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-10.010	CTP05-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-11.010	CTP05-11	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-12.010	CTP05-12	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-13.010	CTP05-13	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-14.010	CTP05-14	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-15.010	CTP05-15	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP06.010	CTP06	Price MultiplierQualifier	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP07.010	CTP07	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP08.010	CTP08	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP09.010	CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP10.010	CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP11.010	CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF.010 edit deactivated													
X223.454.2410.REF.020	**REF**	**PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2410**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.**	**06/04: Pass-through, syntax only.**
X223.454.2410.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			VY, XZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF01 must be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.REF01 must be valid values.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.010	REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF02 must be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 219: "Prescription number"		
X223.454.2410.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.454.2410.REF03.010	REF03	Desciption	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.454.2410.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM1.010	**NM1**	**OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only**
X223.456.2420A.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420A.NM1 is present, 2310B.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.456.2420A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			72	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM101 must be "72".	
X223.456.2420A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.010	NM103	Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.020	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.030	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.456.2420A.NM103.040	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.050 edit deactivated													
X223.456.2420A.NM103.060	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM104.010	NM104	First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.456.2420A.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.456.2420A.NM105.010	NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.456.2420A.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.456.2420A.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.456.2420A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.456.2420A.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.050 edit deactivated													
X223.456.2420A.NM108.010	NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2420A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	**Trailblazer Only** **01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.456.2420A.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2420A.NM108 must be present.	**Everyone but Trailblazer.** **01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.456.2420A.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	**Does not apply to Trailblazer VA claims.**
X223.456.2420A.NM109.010	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.456.2420A.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.456.2420A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.459.2420A.REF.010	**REF**	**OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2420A.NM1 is present and 2420A.NM109 is not present.**	**Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.459.2420A.REF.020	**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 Operating Physician**	**Only 1 iteration of 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.459.2420A.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420A.REF must not be present.**	**Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.459.2420A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF01 must be present.	
X223.459.2420A.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.459.2420A.REF02.010	REF02	Reference Identifier	AN	1-50	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	2420A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.459.2420A.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.459.2420A.REF04.010	REF04	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM1.010	**NM1**	**OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.461.2420B.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420B.NM1 is present, 2310C.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.461.2420B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM101 must be "ZZ".	
X223.461.2420B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.010	NM103	Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.461.2420B.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.461.2420B.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.461.2420B.NM104.010	NM104	First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.461.2420B.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.461.2420B.NM105.010	NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.461.2420B.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.461.2420B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.461.2420B.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.461.2420B.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.050 edit deactivated													
X223.461.2420B.NM108.010	NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2420B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	**Trailblazer Only** **01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.461.2420B.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2420B.NM108 must be present.	**Everyone but Trailblazer.** **01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.461.2420B.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".	**Does not apply to Trailblazer VA claims.**
X223.461.2420B.NM109.010	NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM109 must be present when 2420B.NM108 is present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.461.2420B.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.461.2420B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF.010	**REF**	**OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2420B.NM1 is present and 2420B.NM109 is not present.**	**Trailblazer Only** **01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.464.2420B.REF.020	**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 Operating Physician**	**Only 1 iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.464.2420B.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420B.REF must not be present.**	**Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.464.2420B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.REF01 must be "1G".	**Trailblazer Only**
X223.464.2420B.REF02.010	REF02	Reference Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.464.2420B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM1.010	**NM1**	**RENDERING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420C**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.**	**03/27: CR 6289 is analysis only (no changes) - no revisit needed until implementation CR**
X223.466.2420C.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.466.2420C.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM101 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be "82".	
X223.466.2420C.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM102 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.010	NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM103 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider		

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.466.2420C.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.466.2420C.NM104.010	NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider		
X223.466.2420C.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.466.2420C.NM105.010	NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider		
X223.466.2420C.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.466.2420C.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.005	NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.010	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.020	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider		
X223.466.2420C.NM107.030	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.466.2420C.NM107.040 edit deactivated													
X223.466.2420C.NM108.010	NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	2420C.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.466.2420C.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	2420C.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.466.2420C.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer VA claims.
X223.466.2420C.NM109.010	NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM109 must be present when 2420C.NM108 is present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.466.2420C.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.466.2420C.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.469.2420C.REF.010	**REF**	**RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420C**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**2420C.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2420C.NM1 is present and 2420C.NM109 is not present.**	**Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.469.2420C.REF.020	**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2420C.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.469.2420C.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420C.REF must not be present.**	**Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.469.2420C.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			OB, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.REF01 must be present.	
X223.469.2420C.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.469.2420C.REF02.010	REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.REF02 must be present.	
X223.469.2420C.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	2420C.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.469.2420C.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.469.2420C.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM1.010	**NM1**	**REFERRING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420D**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.471.2420D.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.471.2420D.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM101 must be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM101 must be "DN".	
X223.471.2420D.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM102 must be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.010	NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider		
X223.471.2420D.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.471.2420D.NM104.010	NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.471.2420D.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider		
X223.471.2420D.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.471.2420D.NM105.010	NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider		
X223.471.2420D.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.471.2420D.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.010	NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider		
X223.471.2420D.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.050 edit deactivated													
X223.471.2420D.NM108.010	NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN Referring Provider	2420D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	**Trailblazer Only** **01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.471.2420D.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN Referring Provider	2420D.NM108 must be present.	**Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.471.2420D.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	**Does not apply to Trailblazer VA claims.**
X223.471.2420D.NM109.010	NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM109 must be present when 2420D.NM108 is present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN Referring Provider	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN Referring Provider	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.060	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D.NM109 must not = 2310F.NM109.	
X223.471.2420D.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.474.2420D.REF.010	**REF**	**REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420D**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**2420D.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2420D.NM1 is present and 2420D.NM109 is not present.**	**Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.474.2420D.REF.020	**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.474.2420D.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420D.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.474.2420D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			OB, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF01 must be present.	
X223.474.2420D.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.474.2420D.REF02.010	REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF02 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.474.2420D.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DN Referring Provider	2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.474.2420D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.474.2420D.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.476.2430..010		**LINE ADJUDICATION LOOP**				**2430**	**15**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only 15 iterations of the 2430 loop are allowed.**	
X223.476.2430.SVD.010	**SVD**	**LINE ADJUDICATION INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.**	
X223.476.2430.SVD01.010	SVD01	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD01 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD01.020	SVD01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.010	SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.020	SVD02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.030	SVD02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.040	SVD02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X223.476.2430.SVD02.050 edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD02.060	SVD02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223A2.25.2430.SVD03.010 edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD03.010 edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD03-1.010	SVD03-1	Product or Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, HP, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-1.020	SVD03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SVD03-1 must be "HP" or "HC".	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-2.010	SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-2.020	SVD03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit. 11/21: Revised edit

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.476.2430.SVD03-2.030	SVD03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 513: "HIPPS Rate Code for services Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HP", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HIPPS Skilled Nursing Facility Rate Code	Valid HIPPS Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-3.010	SVD03-3	Procedure Modlfier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-4.010	SVD03-4	Procedure Modlfier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-4.020	SVD03-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-5.010	SVD03-5	Procedure Modlfier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-5.020	SVD03-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-6.010	SVD03-6	Procedure Modlfier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-6.020	SVD03-6								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.010	SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.020	SVD03-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.030	SVD03-7								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.040	SVD03-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.050 edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD03-8.010	SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223A2.26.2430.SVD04.010	SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD04 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD04.010 edit deactivated													
X223A2.26.2430.SVD04.020	SVD04								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 455: "Revenue code for services rendered"	2430.SVD04 must be a valid revenue code.	Valid Revenue Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD05.010	SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.	
X223A2.26.2430.SVD05.020	SVD05								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	
X223.476.2430.SVD05.030 edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD05.040 edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD05.045 edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD05.050 edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD05.060	SVD05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than zero" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2400.SVD05 must be > 0.	Companion guide note needed.
X223.476.2430.SVD05.065	SVD05								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SVD05 must be <= 999,999.9.	format is 9(6)V9 (per CR 7065). Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.476.2430.SVD05.070	SVD05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 608: "Paid Service Unit Count" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2400.SVD05 must be <= 999,999.9.	
X223.476.2430.SVD05.075	SVD05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2400.SVD05 is limited to 0 or 1 decimal position.	3/26: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.476.2430.SVD06.010	SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	N0	1-6	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	
X223.476.2430.SVD06.020	SVD06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (no decimals).	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.476.2430.SVD06.030 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.476.2430.SVD06.040	SVD06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.	
X223.476.2430.SVD06.050	SVD06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X223.480.2430.CAS.010	**CAS**	**LINE ADJUSTMENT**		**5**	**S**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present.**	
X223.480.2430.CAS.020	**CAS**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only 5 iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.**	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.010	CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.020	CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.030	CAS01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 696: "Claim Adjustment Group Code" FIC: GB Other Insured	If 2430.CAS01 = "CR" then 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 01/01/2012.	
X223.480.2430.CAS02.010	CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS02.020	CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date FIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS03.010	CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS03 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.020	CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.030 edit deactivated													
X223.480.2430.CAS03.040	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.050	CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.060	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" FIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.480.2430.CAS03.065	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS04.010	CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS04.015	CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.480.2430.CAS04.020	CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" FIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS05.010	CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS05.020	CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date FIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS06.010	CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS06 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.020	CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.030 edit deactivated													
X223.480.2430.CAS06.040	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.050	CAS06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.060	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.480.2430.CAS06.065	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" FIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.010	CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS07 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.020	CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.025	CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB Other Insured		

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS07.030	CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" FIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS08.010	CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS08.020	CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date FIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS09.010	CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS09 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.020	CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.030 edit deactivated													
X223.480.2430.CAS09.040	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.050	CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.060	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.480.2430.CAS09.065	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" FIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.070 edit deactivated													
X223.480.2430.CAS10.010	CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CAS08 may be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS10.020	CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS10.025	CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB Other Insured		

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS10.030	CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS011.010	CAS011	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS11.010	CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS12.010	CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS12 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.020	CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.030 edit deactivated													
X223.480.2430.CAS12.040	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.050	CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.060	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.480.2430.CAS12.065	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS13.010	CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS13.020	CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS13.025	CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.480.2430.CAS13.030	CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS14.010	CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS14.020	CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS15.010	CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS15 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.020	CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.030 edit deactivated													
X223.480.2430.CAS15.040	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.050	CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.060	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.480.2430.CAS15.065	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS16.010	CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS16.020	CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS16.025	CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.480.2430.CAS16.030	CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS17.010	CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS17.020	CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS18.010	CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS18 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.020	CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.030 edit deactivated													
X223.480.2430.CAS18.040	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.050	CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.060	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.480.2430.CAS18.065	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS19.010	CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS19.020	CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS19.025	CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.480.2430.CAS19.030	CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X223.486.2430.DTP.010	**DTP**	**LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE**		**1**	**R**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.**	
X223.486.2430.DTP.020	**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.**	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.486.2430.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date /TimeQualifier	ID	3/3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.486.2430.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP01 must be "573".	
X223.486.2430.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date /Time FormatQualifier	ID	2/3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.486.2430.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X223.486.2430.DTP03.010	DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1/35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.486.2430.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.487.2430.AMT.010 edit deactivated													
X223.487.2430.AMT.020	**AMT**	**REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY**		**1**	**S**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed**	pass-through, syntax only
X223.487.2430.AMT.025	**AMT**								**277**	**T**	**CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field…" CSC 6: Balance due from the subscriber EIC: GB Other Insured**	**If 2320 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430 AMT (EAF) must not be present.**	
X223.487.2430.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.487.2430.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.005	AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.015	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2430.AMT02 must be >= 0.	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.025	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"		
X223.487.2430.AMT02.030	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2430.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.487.2430.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.488..SE.010	**SE**	**TRANSACTION SET TRAILER**		**1**	**R**				**999**	**R**	**IK502: 2 "Transaction Set Trailer Missing".**	**SE must be present.**	
X223.488..SE.020 deactivated	**SE**												
X223.488..SE01.010	SE01	Ttansaction Segment Count	N0	1/10	R				999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be present.	
X223.488..SE01.020	SE01								999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be numeric.	
X223.488..SE01.030	SE01								999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.	
X223.488..SE01.040	SE01								999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be > 0.	
X223.488..SE02.010	SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4/9	R				999	R	IK502: 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must be present.	
X223.488..SE02.020	SE02								999	R	IK502: 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must = ST02.	
X223.C9..GE.010	**GE**	**Functional Group Trailer**		**1**	**R**	___			**999**	**R**	**AK905: 3 "Functional Group Trailer Missing"**	**GE must be present.**	
X223.C9..GE.020 deactivated	**GE**												
X223.C9..GE01.010	GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	N0	1-6	R				999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be present.	
X223.C9..GE01.020	GE01								999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be numeric.	
X223.C9..GE01.030	GE01								999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.	
X223.C9..GE01.040	GE01								999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be > 0.	
X223.C9..GE02.010	GE02	Group Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must be present.	
X223.C9..GE02.020	GE02								999	R	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must = GS06.	
X223.C10..IEA.010	**IEA**	**Interchange Control Header**		**1**	**R**				**TA1**	**R**	**TA105: "023 Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"**	**IEA must be present.**	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C10..IEA.020	**IEA**								**TA1**	**R**	**TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".**	**Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.**	This error means there can't be more than one IEA segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 in a physical file.
X223.C10..IEA01.010	IEA01	Number of Included Functional Groups	N0	1-6	R				TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be present.	
X223.C10..IEA01.020	IEA01								TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be numeric.	
X223.C10..IEA01.030	IEA01								TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	
X223.C10..IEA01.040	IEA01								TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be > 0.	
X223.C10..IEA02.010	IEA02	Interchange Control Number	AN	4-9	R				TA1	R	TA105: 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must be present.	
X223.C10..IEA02.020	IEA02								TA1	R	TA105: 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must = ISA13	
Color Coding		Indicates a CSC or EIC code is TBD											
Color Coding		ICD-9 Only period											
Color Coding		ICD-10 Only period											
Color Coding		Not Used or Must Not be Present											

837 -
Professional Edits

Version EB20114V01	If alternative formats of the 5010 Edits spreadsheet are required, please use the “Submit Feedback” feature at the bottom of the Technical Documentation web page, from which these documents were downloaded.													
	http://www.cms.gov/MFFS5010D0/20_TechnicalDocumentation.asp#TopOfPage													
	The Data Interchange Standards Association(DISA) holds a copyright on the TR3 documents: Copyright (c) 2009, Data Interchange Standards Association on behalf of ASC X12. Format (c) 2009, http://store.x12.org/													
Edit Reference	**Segment or Element**	**Description**	**ID**	**Min. Max.**	**Usage Req.**	**Loop**	**Loop Repeat**	**5010A1 Values**	**TA1/ 999/ 277CA**	**Accept/Reject**	**Disposition / Error Code**	**Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B**	**Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI**	**Misc. Notes**
X222.C3..ISA.010	**ISA**	**INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER**		**1**	**R**		**1**		**TA1**	**R**	**TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".**	**ISA must be present.**	**ISA must be present.**	
X222.C3..ISA.015	**ISA**								**TA1**	**R**	**TA105: 022 Invalid Control Structure**	**Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.** **-OR-**	**Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.** **-OR-**	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality.
									TA1	**R**	**TA105: 023 Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)**	**Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.**	
X222.C3..ISA.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.C3..ISA01.010	ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 03	TA1	R	TA105: 010 "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be present.	ISA01 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA01.020	ISA01								TA1	R	TA105: 010 "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be valid values.	ISA01 must be valid values.	
X222.C3..ISA02.010	ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be present.	ISA02 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA02.020	ISA02								TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be 10 characters.	ISA02 must be 10 characters.	
X222.C3..ISA02.030	ISA02								TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C3..ISA03.010	ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	TA1	R	TA105: 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be present.	ISA03 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA03.020	ISA03								TA1	R	TA105: 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be valid values.	ISA03 must be valid values.	
X222.C3..ISA04.010	ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be present.	ISA04 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA04.020	ISA04								TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be 10 characters.	ISA04 must be 10 characters.	
X222.C3..ISA04.030	ISA04								TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C3..ISA05.010	ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105: 005 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be present.	ISA05 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA05.020	ISA05								TA1	R	TA105: 005 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3..ISA06.010	ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be present.	ISA06 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA06.020	ISA06								TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be 15 characters.	ISA06 must be 15 characters.	
X222.C3..ISA06.030	ISA06								TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3..ISA06.040	ISA06								TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C3..ISA07.010	ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105: 007 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be present.	ISA07 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA07.020	ISA07								TA1	R	TA105: 007 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3..ISA08.010	ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be present.	ISA08 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA08.020	ISA08								TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be 15 characters.	ISA08 must be 15 characters.	
X222.C3..ISA08.030	ISA08								TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3..ISA08.040	ISA08								TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C3..ISA09.010	ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R			YYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be present.	ISA09 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA09.020	ISA09								TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.	
X222.C3..ISA09.030	ISA09								TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.	
X222.C3..ISA10.010	ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			HHMM	TA1	R	TA105: 015 "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be present.	ISA10 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA10.020	ISA10								TA1	R	TA105: 015 "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	
X222.C3..ISA11.010	ISA11	Repetition Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be present.	ISA11 must be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.C3..ISA11.020	ISA11								TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be 1 character.	ISA11 must be 1 character.	
X222.C3..ISA11.030	ISA11								TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3..ISA12.010	ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			00501	TA1	R	TA105: 017 "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be present.	ISA12 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA12.020	ISA12								TA1	R	TA105: 017 "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be "00501".	ISA12 must be "00501".	
X222.C3..ISA13.010	ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be present.	ISA13 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.C3..ISA13.020	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be numeric.	ISA13 must be numeric.	
X222.C3..ISA13.030	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	
X222.C3..ISA13.040	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be > 0.	ISA13 must be > 0.	
X222.C3..ISA13.050	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be unsigned.	ISA13 must be unsigned.	
X222.C3..ISA14.010	ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	TA1	R	TA105: 019 "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be present.	ISA14 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA14.020	ISA14								TA1	R	TA105: 019 "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be valid values.	ISA14 must be valid values.	
X222.C3..ISA15.010	ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			P, T	TA1	R	TA105: 020 "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be present.	ISA15 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA15.020	ISA15								TA1	R	TA105: 020 "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be valid values.	ISA15 must be valid values.	
X222.C3..ISA16.010	ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be present.	ISA16 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA16.020	ISA16								TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be 1 character.	ISA16 must be 1 character.	
X222.C3..ISA16.030	ISA16								TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3..ISA16.040 Edit Deactivated														
	GS	**Functional Groups**					**>1**							
X222.C7..GS.010	**GS**	**FUNCTIONAL GROUP HEADER**		**1**	**R**		**1**		**TA1**	**R**	**TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".**	**GS must be present.**	**GS must be present.**	
X222.C7..GS.020	**GS**								**999**	**R**	**AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".**	**Only one iteration of GS is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of GS is allowed.**	
X222.C7..GS01.010	GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be present.	GS01 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS01.020	GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be "HC".	GS01 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS02.010	GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be present.	GS02 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS02.020	GS02								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be 2 - 15 characters.	GS02 must be 2 - 15 characters.	
X222.C7..GS02.030	GS02								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.C7..GS02.040	GS02								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C7..GS03.010	GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be present.	GS03 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS03.020	GS03								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be 2 - 15 characters.	GS03 must be 2 - 15 characters.	
X222.C7..GS03.030	GS03								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.C7..GS03.040	GS03								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C7..GS04.010	GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be present.	GS04 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS04.020	GS04								TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.C7..GS04.030	GS04								TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.	
X222.C7..GS05.010	GS05	Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM	TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be present.	GS05 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS05.020	GS05								TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.	
X222.C7..GS06.010	GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be present.	GS06 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS06.020	GS06								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be numeric.	GS06 must be numeric.	
X222.C7..GS06.030	GS06								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be > 0.	GS06 must be > 0.	
X222.C7..GS06.040	GS06								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be <= 999,999,999.	GS06 must be <= 999,999,999.	
X222.C7..GS06.050	GS06								999	R	AK905: 19 "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	
X222.C7..GS07.010	GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			X	TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be present.	GS07 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS07.020	GS07								TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be "X".	GS07 must be "X".	
X222.C7..GS08.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.60..GS08.010	GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			005010X222A1	999	R	AK905: 2: "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be present.	GS08 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS08.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.60..GS08.020	GS08								999	R	AK905: 2: "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be "005010X222A1"	GS08 must be "005010X222A1"	
	ST	**Transaction Sets**					**>1**							
X222.070..ST.010	**ST**	**TRANSACTION SET HEADER**		**1**	**R**		**>1**		**999**	**R**	**IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".**	**ST must be present.**	**ST must be present.**	
X222.070..ST.020	**ST**								**999**	**R**	**IK502: 1 "Transaction Set Not Supported".**	**Only one iteration of ST is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of ST is allowed.**	This error means there can't be more than one ST segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS.
X222.070..ST01.010	ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			837	999	R	IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be present.	ST01 must be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.070..ST01.020	ST01								999	R	IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be "837".	ST01 must be "837".	
X222.070..ST02.010	ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be present.	ST02 must be present.	
X222.070..ST02.020	ST02								999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	
X222.070..ST02.030	ST02								999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.	
X222.070..ST02.040	ST02								999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.070..ST02.050	ST02								999	R	IK502: 23 "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the Functional Group".	ST02 must be a unique number within the ISA-IEA envelope.	ST02 must be a unique number within the ISA-IEA envelope.	
X222.070..ST03.010	ST03	Implementation Guide Version Name	AN	1-35	R				999	R	IK502: I6 "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be present.	ST03 must be present.	
X222.070..ST03.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.014..ST03.020	ST03								999	R	IK502: 19 "Invalid Transaction Set Implementation Convention Reference"	ST03 must be "005010X222A1".	ST03 must be "005010X222A1".	
X222.071..BHT.010	**BHT**	**BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION**		**1**	**R**		**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**BHT must be present.**	**BHT must be present.**	
X222.071..BHT.020	**BHT**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.**	
X222.071..BHT01.010	BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present.	BHT01 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT01.020	BHT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "0019".	BHT01 must be "0019".	
X222.071..BHT02.010	BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			00, 18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT02 must be present.	BHT02 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT02.020	BHT02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be valid values.	BHT02 must be valid values.	
X222.071..BHT03.010	BHT03	Originator Application Transaction ID	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.	BHT03 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT03.020	BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1 - 30 characters.	BHT03 must be 1 - 30 characters.	
X222.071..BHT03.030	BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.071..BHT04.010	BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT04 must be present.	BHT04 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT04.020	BHT04								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.071..BHT05.010	BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.	BHT05 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT05.020	BHT05								999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must a valid time in a valid time format.	BHT05 must a valid time in a valid time format.	
X222.071..BHT06.010	BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			31, CH, RP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT06 must be present.	BHT06 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT06.020	BHT06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT06 must be"CH".	BHT06 must be"CH".	
X222.074.1000A..010		**SUBMITTER NAME loop**		**1**	**R**	**1000A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.**	
X222.074.1000A.NM1.010	**NM1**	**SUBMITTER NAME**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**1000A.NM1 must be present.**	**1000A.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.074.1000A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM101 must be present.	1000A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be "41".	1000A.NM101 must be "41".	
X222.074.1000A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM102 must be present.	1000A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.010	NM103	Submitter Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM103 must be present.	1000A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.025 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM103.030	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.040	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM104.010	NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM104.030	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.074.1000A.NM104.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.060	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM105.010	NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.020	NM105								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM105.060	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM108 must be present.	1000A.NM108 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM108 must be "46".	1000A.NM108 must be "46".	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.010	NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM109 must be present.	1000A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.020	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.030	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM109.070	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.	
X222.074.1000A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER.010	**PER**	**SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION**		**2**	**R**	**1000A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**1000A.PER must be present.**	**1000A.PER must be present.**	
X222.076.1000A.PER.020	**PER**	**SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.**	**Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.**	
X222.076.1000A.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER01 must be present.	1000A.PER01 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER01.020	PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER01 must be "IC".	1000A.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.010	PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.020	PER02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.076.1000A.PER02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER02.040	PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER02.060	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER02.080	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.090 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX. TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER03 must be present.	1000A.PER03 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER03.020	PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER04 must be present.	1000A.PER04 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.020	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.030	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER04.050	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER05.020	PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.020	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.030	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER06.050	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.020	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.030	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".	If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.020	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.030	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER08.050	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.076.1000A.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B..010		**RECEIVER NAME Loop**		**1**	**R**	**1000B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.**	
X222.079.1000B.NM1.010	**NM1**	**RECEIVER NAME**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**1000B.NM1 must be present.**	**1000B.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.079.1000B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			40	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM101 must be present.	1000B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM101 must be "40".	1000B.NM101 must be "40".	
X222.079.1000B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM102 must be present.	1000B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM102 must be "2".	1000B.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.010	NM103	Receiver Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM103 must be present.	1000B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	1000B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.030	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.040	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.079.1000B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM108 must be present.	1000B.NM108 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM108 must be "46".	1000B.NM108 must be "46".	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.010	NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM109 must be present.	1000B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.074.1000B.NM109.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000B.NM109.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000B.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000B.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B.NM109 must be **[contractor put receiver code here]**	1000B.NM109 must be **[contractor put receiver code here]**	
X222.079.1000B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.081.2000A..010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.081.2000A..020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.081.2000A.HL.010	**HL**	**BILLING PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL**		**1**	**R**	**2000A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2000A.HL must be present.**	**2000A.HL must be present.**	
X222.081.2000A.HL.020	**HL**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.**	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X222.081.2000A.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL01 must be present.	2000A.HL01 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.020	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.030	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be numeric.	2000A.HL01 must be numeric.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.040	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL01 must be "1".	The first HL01 must be "1".	
X222.081.2000A.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			20	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL03 must be present.	2000A.HL03 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL03.020	HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL03 must be "20".	2000A.HL03 must be "20".	
X222.081.2000A.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL04 must be present.	2000A.HL04 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL04.020	HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL04 must be "1'.	2000A.HL04 must be "1'.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV.010	**PRV**	**BILLING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2000A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.**	
X222.083.2000A.PRV01.010	PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A PRV01 must be present.	2000A PRV01 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV01.020	PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV01 must be "BI".	2000A.PRV01 must be "BI".	
X222.083.2000A.PRV02.010	PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV02 must be present.	2000A.PRV02 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV02.020	PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X222.083.2000A.PRV03.010	PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV03 must be present.	2000A.PRV03 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.083.2000A.PRV03.020	PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2000A.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	2000A.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.083.2000A.PRV04.010	PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV05.010	PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV06.010	PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.084.2000A.CUR.010	**CUR**	**FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2000A**			**999**	**E**	IK304 = I4: "Implementation "Not Used" Segment Present"	**2000A.CUR must not be present.**	**2000A.CUR must not be present.**	Medicare does not support submisssion of foreign currency. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.084.2000A.CUR.020	**CUR**								**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not Supported"**			
X222.087.2010AA..010		**Billing Provider Name Loop**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.**	
X222.087.2010AA.NM1.010	**NM1**	**Billing Provider Name**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.NM1 must be present.**	**2010AA.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.087.2010AA.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			85	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM101 must be present.	2010AA.NM101 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".	
X222.087.2010AA.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM102 must be present.	2010AA.NM102 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM102 must be valid values.	2010AA.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.010	NM103	Billing Provider Last or Organizational Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM103 must be present.	2010AA.NM103 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010AA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 85 Billing Provider			
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.010	NM104	Billing Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM104 must not be present.	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.020	NM104								277	T	CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 85 Billing Provider			
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.030	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.040	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2010AA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.050	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 85 Billing Provider			
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.060	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.010	NM105	Billing Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM105 must not be present.	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.020	NM105								277	T	CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"			
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.030	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.040	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2010AA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.050	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 85 Billing Provider			
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.060	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.087.2010AA.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.010	NM107	Billing Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM107 must not be present.	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.020	NM107								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 85 Billing Provider			
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.030	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.040	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2010AA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.050	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 85 Billing Provider			
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.060	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer VA claims
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.010	NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM109 must be present if 2010AA.NM108 is present.	2010AA.NM109 must be present if 2010AA.NM108 is present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorythm.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.040	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".	11/25: reference CR 6198.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.050	NM109								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109. **-OR-**	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109. **-OR-**	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their internal business procedures.
									277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.010	**N3**	**BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.N3 must be present.**	**2010AA.N3 must be present.**	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.020	**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.010	N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N301 must be present.	2010AA.N301 must be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010AA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.091.2010AA.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 Billing Provider			
X222.091.2010AA.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.091.2010AA.N301.070	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address"	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X222.091.2010AA.N302.005	N302	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.010	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010AA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.020	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 Billing Provider			
X222.091.2010AA.N302.030	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.091.2010AA.N302.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.091.2010AA.N302.060	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.N302 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	2010AA.N302 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	N302 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X222.092.2010AA.N4.010	**N4**	**BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.N4 must be present.**	**2010AA.N4 must be present.**	
X222.092.2010AA.N4.020	**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.010	N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N401 must be present.	2010AA.N401 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 85 Billing Provider			
X222.092.2010AA.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.092.2010AA.N402.010	N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2010AA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.092.2010AA.N403.010	N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.092.2010AA.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.092.2010AA.N407.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.094.2010AA.REF.010	**REF**	**BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.REF must be present.**	**2010AA.REF must be present.**	
X222.094.2010AA.REF.020	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" or "SY" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" or "SY" is allowed.**	
X222.094.2010AA.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EI, SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be valid values.	2010AA.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.010	REF02	Billing Provider Tax Identification Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.040	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.REF02 must be nine digits with no punctuation.	2010AA.REF02 must be nine digits with no punctuation.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.050	REF02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit. The NPI crosswalk is used to validate the tax information submitted in this loop.
X222.094.2010AA.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.REF.010	**REF**	**BILLING PROVIDER UPIN/LICENSE INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**2010AA.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2010AA.NM1 is present and 2010AA.NM109 is not present.**		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.020	**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 Billing Provider**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2010AA.REF must not be present.**	**2010AA.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be "1G".		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.010	REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	When 2010AA.REF01 = "1G", 2010AA.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.096.2010AA.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.098.2010AA.PER.020	**PER**	**BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.**	**Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.**	
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.020	PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.010	PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.020	PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.030	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.040	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.050	PER02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010AA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.060	PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 85 Billing Provider			
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.070	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.080 Edit Deactivated														
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.020	PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER04 must be present.	2010AA.PER04 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.020	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.030	PER04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.040	PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: 85 Billing Provider			
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.050	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.020	PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE"	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER06 is present 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	If 2010AA.PER06 is present 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.015	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.020	PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010AA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.025	PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: 85 Billing Provider			
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.040	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.020	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.030	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.015	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.020	PER08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010AA.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.025 Edit Deactivated														
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.040	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.098.2010AA.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.101.2010AB.NM1.010	**NM1**	**PAY-TO ADDRESS NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2010AB**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			87	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM101 must be present.	2010AB.NM101 must be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".	
X222.101.2010AB.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM102 must be present.	2010AB.NM102 must be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM102 must be valid values.	2010AB.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM103.010	NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM104.010	NM104	Pay-to Provider First Name	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM105.010	NM105	Pay-to Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM107.010	NM107	Pay-to Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM109.010	NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N3.010	**N3**	**PAY-TO ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010AB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.**	**If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.**	
X222.103.2010AB.N3.020	**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.010	N301	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N301 must be present.	2010AB.N301 must be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010AB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider			
X222.103.2010AB.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN character.	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.103.2010AB.N302.010	N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.103.2010AB.N302.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.103.2010AB.N302.040	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010AB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.045	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider			
X222.103.2010AB.N302.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.103.2010AB.N302.060	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN character.	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.104.2010AB.N4.010	**N4**	**PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010AB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.**	**If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.**	
X222.104.2010AB.N4.020	**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.010	N401	Pay-to Address City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N401 must be present.	2010AB.N401 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.104.2010AB.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider			
X222.104.2010AB.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.104.2010AB.N402.010	N402	Pay-to Address State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province Code" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider	2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.104.2010AB.N403.010	N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider	2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.104.2010AB.N403.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.104.2010AB.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.104.2010AB.N407.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.106.2010AC.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.106.2010AC.NM1.010	**NM1**	**PAY-TO PLAN NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." *EIC PE: "Payee"**	**2010AC.NM1 must not be present**	**2010AC.NM1 must not be present**	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.108.2010AC.N3.010	**N3**	**PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." *EIC PE: "Payee"**	**2010AC.N3 must not be present.**	**2010AC.N3 must not be present.**	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.109.2010AC.N4.010	**N4**	**PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." *EIC PE: "Payee"**	**2010AC.N4 must not be present.**	**2010AC.N4 must not be present.**	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.111.2010AC.REF.010	**REF**	**PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER**		**1**	**R**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier. " *EIC PE: "Payee"**	**2010AC.REF must not be present.**	**2010AC.REF must not be present.**	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.113.2010AC.REF.020	**REF**	**PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER**		**1**	**R**	**2010AC**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id." *EIC PE: "Payee"**	**2010AC.REF must not be present.**	**2010AC.REF must not be present.**	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.114.2000B..010		**SUBSCRIBER Loop**				**2000B**	**>1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"**	**2000B must be present.**	**2000B must be present.**	
X222.114.2000B.HL.010	**HL**	**SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL**		**1**	**R**	**2000B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2000B.HL must be present.**	**2000B.HL must be present.**	
X222.114.2000B.HL.020	**HL**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.**	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X222.114.2000B.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL01 must be present.	2000B.HL01 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.020	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	2000B.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.030	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.040	HL01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL01 must be equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one.	2000B.HL01 must be equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one.	
X222.114.2000B.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL02 must be present.	2000B.HL02 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL02.020	HL02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL02 must be equal to the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.	2000B.HL02 must be equal to the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.	
X222.114.2000B.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL03 must be present.	2000B.HL03 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL03.020	HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL03 must be "22".	2000B.HL03 must be "22".	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL04 must be present.	2000B.HL04 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.015	HL04								999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be "0".	2000B.HL04 must be "0".	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.020	HL04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 109 "Entity not eligible." EIC: 03 "Dependent"			
X222.116.2000B.SBR.010	**SBR**	**SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2000B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**EIC: 03 "Dependent"**	**2000B.SBR must be present.**	**2000B.SBR must be present.**	
X222.116.2000B.SBR.020	**SBR**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.**	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.010	SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR01 must be present.	2000B.SBR01 must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.020	SBR01								999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.030	SBR01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 742 "Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code."			
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR02.010	SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	S			18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR02 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR02.020	SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".	
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.004	SBR03	Subscriber Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR03 must not equal 2010BA.NM109	2000B.SBR03 must not equal 2010BA.NM109	
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.006	SBR03								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: IL Subscriber			
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.010	SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	2000B.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.020	SBR03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2000B.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.030	SBR03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.040	SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2000B.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.010	SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2000B.SBR03 is present, 2000B.SBR04 must not be present.	If 2000B.SBR03 is present, 2000B.SBR04 must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.015	SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2000B.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.020	SBR04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2000B.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.030	SBR04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.040	SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2000B.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.010	SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S			12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR05 must be valid values.	2000B.SBR05 must be valid values.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.040	SBR05								999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	If 2000B.SBR01 is "P", 2000B.SBR05 must not be present.	If 2000B.SBR01 is "P", 2000B.SBR05 must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.045	SBR05								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.050	SBR05								999	E	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.SBR01 is not "P", 2000B.SBR05 must be present.	If 2000B.SBR01 is not "P", 2000B.SBR05 must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.055	SBR05								277	T	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Missing Information " CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X222.116.2000B.SBR06.010	SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR07.010	SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR08.010	SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR09.010	SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 480 "Entity's claim filing indicator." EIC: PR "Payer"	2000B.SBR09 must be "MB".	2000B.SBR09 must be "MB".	
X222.119.2000B.PAT.010	**PAT**	**PATIENT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2000B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed.**	
X222.119.2000B.PAT01.010	PAT01	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT02.010	PAT02	Patient Location Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT03.010	PAT03	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT04.010	PAT04	Student Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT05.010	PAT05	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT05 must be "D8"	2000B.PAT05 must be "D8"	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.010	PAT06	Patient Death Date	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.PAT05 is present, 2000B.PAT06 must be present.	If 2000B.PAT05 is present, 2000B.PAT06 must be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.020	PAT06								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.119.2000B.PAT07.010	PAT07	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			01	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2000B.PAT07 must be "01".	
X222.119.2000B.PAT07.015	PAT07								999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.005	PAT08	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.010	PAT08								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		If 2000B.PAT07 is present, 2000B.PAT08 must be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.015	PAT08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2000B.PAT08 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.99	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.020	PAT08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 273: "Weight" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.022 Edit Deactivated														
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.025	PAT08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 273: "Weight" EIC: IL Subscriber		2000B.PAT08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT09.010	PAT09	Pregnancy Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT09 must be "Y".	2000B.PAT09 must be "Y".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.010	**NM1**	**SUBSCRIBER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2010BA**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.NM1 must be present.**	**2010BA.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 allowed.**	
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM102 must be present.	2010BA.NM102 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.020	NM102								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC741 "Entity must be a person."	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.010	NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010BA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.010	NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL Subscriber	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.020	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.030	NM104		AN	1-35	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2010BA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.040	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.010	NM105	Subscriber Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2010BA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL Subscriber			

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.121.2010BA.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.010	NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2010BA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.015.2010BA.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM109.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.016.2010BA.NM109.010	NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM109 must be present.	2010BA.NM109 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" EIC: IL Subscriber	If Medicare IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNAN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit. **-OR-** If Railroad IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN, AANNNNNN, ANNNNNNNNN, AANNNNNNNNN, AAANNNNNNN, or AAANNNNNNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.	If Medicare IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNAN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit. **-OR-** If Railroad IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN, AANNNNNN, ANNNNNNNNN, AANNNNNNNNN, AAANNNNNNN, or AAANNNNNNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.121.2010BA.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.124.2010BA.N3.010	**N3**	**SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.010	N301	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N301 must be present.	2010BA.N301 must be present.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010BA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X222.124.2010BA.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.124.2010BA.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.124.2010BA.N302.020	N302	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010BA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.124.2010BA.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X222.124.2010BA.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.125.2010BA.N4.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.125.2010BA.N4.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.010	**N4**	**SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.010	N401	Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must be present.	2010BA.N401 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X222.125.2010BA.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.125.2010BA.N402.010	N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N402.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.125.2010BA.N402.030	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: IL Subscriber	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state or province code.	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state or province code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.125.2010BA.N403.010	N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: IL Subscriber	2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code	2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.125.2010BA.N403.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.125.2010BA.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL Subscriber	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.125.2010BA.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code"	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.010	**DMG**	**SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.DMG must be present.**	**2010BA.DMG must be present.**	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.020	**DMG**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.**	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.010	DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.020	DMG01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.010	DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.020	DMG02								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in format CCYYMMDD	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in format CCYYMMDD	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.030	DMG02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth" EIC: IL Subscriber	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.010	DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F, M, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.020	DMG03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.010	DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.127.2010BA.DMG05.010	DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG06.010	DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG07.010	DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG08.010	DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG09.010	DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG10.010	DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG11.010	DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.129.2010BA.REF.010	**REF**	**SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: HK "Subscriber"**	**2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.**	**2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.**	Medicare doesn't support this segment. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.130.2010BA.REF.010	**REF**	**PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			Y4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.REF01 must be "Y4".	2010BA.REF01 must be "Y4".	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.010	REF02	Property Casualty Claim Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF02 must be present.	2010BA.REF02 must be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2010BA.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" EIC: H Subscriber			
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.130.2010BA.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER.010	**PER**	**PROPERTY AND CASUALTY SUBSCRIBER CONTACT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.131.2010BA.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER01 must be "IC".	2010BA.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.010	PER02	Information Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010BA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.020	PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: H Subscriber			
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.030	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.131.2010BA.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.PER03 must be present.	2010BA.PER03 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER03.020	PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER03 must be "TE".	2010BA.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.020	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.PER04 must be present.	2010BA.PER04 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.040	PER04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010BA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.050	PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: IL_Subscriber			
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.060	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.131.2010BA.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER05 must be "EX".	2010BA.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.020	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.PER06 is present 2010BA.PER05 must be present.	If 2010BA.PER06 is present 2010BA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.040	PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010BA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.050	PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: IL_Subscriber			
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.060	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.131.2010BA.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.010	**NM1**	**PAYER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2010BB**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010BB.NM1 must be present.**	**2010BB.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM101 must be present.	2010BB.NM101 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM102 must be present.	2010BB.NM102 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.010	NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM103 must be present.	2010BB.NM103 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010BB.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: PR_Payer			
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.133.2010BB.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM108 must be present.	2010BB.NM108 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.010	NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM109 must be present.	2010BB.NM109 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.020	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.025	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 21: "Missing or Invalid Information" CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC "PR" Payer CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC 40: "Reciever"	2010BB.NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109.	2010BB.NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.030	NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.040	NM109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 53: "Entity ID Number" EIC PR Payer			
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.133.2010BB.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.135.2010BB.N3.010	**N3**	**PAYER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2010BB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.010	N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N301 must be present.	2010BB.N301 must be present.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010BB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC PR Payer			
X222.135.2010BB.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.135.2010BB.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.135.2010BB.N302.020	N302	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010BB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC PR Payer			
X222.135.2010BB.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.136.2010BB.N4.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.136.2010BB.N4.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.018.2010BB.N4.010	**N4**	**PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2010BB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.010	N401	Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N401 must be present.	2010BB.N401 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.136.2010BB.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC PR Payer			
X222.136.2010BB.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.136.2010BB.N402.010	N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC PR Payer	2010BB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2010BB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N403.010	N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC PR Payer	2010BB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2010BB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N404.010	N404	Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.138.2010BB.REF.010	**REF**	**PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	**2010BB**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: PR "Payer"**	**Non-VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present. VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present.**	**Non-VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present. VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present.**	
X222.138.2010BB.REF.015 Edit Deactivated														
X222.140.2010BB.REF.010	**REF**	**BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**2**	**S**	**2010BB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"**	**2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" must be present when 2010AA.NM109 is not present.**		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF.020	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" or "LU" are allowed.**		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2010BB.REF must not be present.**	**2010BB.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF01 must be present.		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.010	REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF02 must be present.		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must contain at least one-none space character.		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC PR Payer			Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.075	REF02								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109. **-OR-**	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109. **-OR-**	TrailBlazer is free to choose the edit that best fits their internal business procedures.
									277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X222.140.2010BB.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.140.2010BB.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.142.2000C.HL.010	**HL**	**PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL**		**1**	**S**	**2000C**	**>1**		**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 173: "Entity's name, address, phone, gender, DOB, marital status, employment status and relation to subscriber." EIC: QC "Patient"**	**Loop must not be present.**	**Loop must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.144.2000C.PAT.010	**PAT**	**PATIENT INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2000C**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 156: "Patient relationship to subscriber."**	**Segment must not be present.**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.147.2010CA.NM1.010	**NM1**	**PATIENT NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: QC "Patient."**	**Loop must not be present.**	**Loop must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.149.2010CA.N3.010	**N3**	**PATIENT ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC QC: "Patient"**	**Segment must not be present.**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.150.2010CA.N4.010	**N4**	**PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC QC: "Patient"**	**Segment must not be present.**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.152.2010CA.DMG.010	**DMG**	**PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 157:"Entity's Gender." CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth." EIC QC: "Patient'**	**Segment must not be present.**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.154.2010CA.REF.010	**REF**	**PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number."**	**2010CA.REF must not be present.**	**2010CA.REF must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222A1.019.2010CA.REF.010	**REF**	**PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT IDENTIFIER**		**1**	**S**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QC "Patient"**	**2010CA.REF must not be present.**	**2010CA.REF must not be present.**	New errata segment
X222.155.2010CA.PER.010	**PER**	**PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT CONTACT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010CA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number." EIC: QC "Patient"**	**Segment must not be present.**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM Loop.010	**CLM Loop**	**CLAIM INFORMATION Loop**				**2300**	**100**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one00 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.**	**Only one00 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.**	
X222.157.2300.CLM.010	**CLM**	**CLAIM INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2300**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2300.CLM must be present.**	**2300.CLM must be present.**	
X222.157.2300.CLM.020	**CLM**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.**	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.010	CLM01	Patient Control Number	AN	1-38	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM01 must be present.	2300.CLM01 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.020	CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.030	CLM01								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	Companion Guide Note Needed - only positions 1 - 20 will be stored/returned
X222.157.2300.CLM01.040	CLM01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 478:: "Claim submitter's identifier"			
X222.157.2300.CLM01.050	CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.157.2300.CLM02.010	CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.	2300.CLM02 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.020	CLM02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.157.2300.CLM02.040	CLM02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM02.050	CLM02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"			
X222.157.2300.CLM02.060	CLM02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.070	CLM02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV102 amounts.	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV102 amounts.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.080 Edit Deactivated														
X222.157.2300.CLM03.010	CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM04.010	CLM04	Non-Institutional Claim Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.157.2300.CLM05.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.010	CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.020	CLM05-1								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 249: "Place of service"	2300.CLM05-1 must be a valid POS code. Code must be valid for the transaction set creation date (BHT04).	2300.CLM05-1 must be a valid POS code.	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.010	CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.020	CLM05-2								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM05-2 must be "B".	2300.CLM05-2 must be "B".	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.010	CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.020	CLM05-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 535: "Claim Frequency Code"	2300.CLM05-3 must be "1".	2300.CLM05-3 must be "1".	Medicare Part B only accepts original claims 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM06.010	CLM06	Provider or Supplier Signature Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM06 must be present.	2300.CLM06 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM06.020	CLM06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM06 must be valid values.	2300.CLM06 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM07.010	CLM07	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM07 must be present.	2300.CLM07 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM07.020	CLM07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM08.010	CLM08	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM08 must be present.	2300.CLM08 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM08.020	CLM08								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM09.010	CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM09 must be present.	2300.CLM09 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM09.020	CLM09								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM10.010	CLM10	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			P	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM10 must be "P".	2300.CLM10 must be "P".	
X222.157.2300.CLM11.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.010	CLM11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.DTP with DTP01 = 439 is present, then 2300.CLM11 must be present.	If 2300.DTP with DTP01 = 439 is present, then 2300.CLM11 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.020	CLM11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R			AA, EM, OA	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM11-1 must be valid values.	2300.CLM11-1 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-2.010	CLM11-2	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM11-2 is present 2300.CLM11-1 must be present.	2300.CLM11-2 is present 2300.CLM11-1 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-2.020	CLM11-2							AA, EM, OA	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM11-2 must be valid values.	2300.CLM11-2 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-3.010	CLM11-3	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.010	CLM11-4	Auto Accident State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA", then 2300.CLM11-4 must be present.	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA", then 2300.CLM11-4 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.020	CLM11-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	If 2300.CLM11-4 must be a valid State Code.	If 2300.CLM11-4 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.010	CLM11-5	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA" and 2300.CLM11-4 is not present, then 2300.CLM11-5 must be present.	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA" and 2300.CLM11-4 is not present, then 2300.CLM11-5 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.020	CLM11-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country"	2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country Code.	2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country Code.	Valid Country Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM12.010	CLM12	Special Program Indicator	ID	2-3	S			02, 03, 05, 09	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM12 must be valid values.	2300.CLM12 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM13.010	CLM13	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM14.010	CLM14	Level of Service Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM15.010	CLM15	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM16.010	CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM17.010	CLM17	Claim Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM18.010	CLM18	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM19.010	CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM20.010	CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - ONSET OF CURRENT ILLNESS OR SYMPTOM**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "431" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "431" is allowed.**	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			431	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "431".	2300.DTP01 must be "431".	
X222.164.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Onset of Current Illness or Injury Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 397: "Date of onset/exacerbation of illness/condition" CSC 510: "Future date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.165.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.**	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.165.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "454".	2300.DTP01 must be "454".	
X222.165.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701: "Initial Treatment Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.166.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - DATE LAST SEEN**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.**	
X222.166.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be"304".	2300.DTP01 must be"304".	
X222.166.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.166.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.167.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - ACUTE MANIFESTATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2300.CR208 = "A" or "M" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" must be present.**	**If 2300.CR208 = "A" or "M" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" must be present.**	
X222.167.2300.DTP.020	**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" is allowed.**	
X222.167.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			453	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "453".	2300.DTP01 must be "453".	
X222.167.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Acute Manifestation Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 715:: "Acute Manifestation Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.168.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - ACCIDENT**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "OA" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" must be present.**	**If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "OA" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" must be present.**	
X222.168.2300.DTP.020	**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" is allowed.**	
X222.168.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			439	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "439".	2300.DTP01 must be "439".	
X222.168.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Accident Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 248: "Accident date, state, description and cause"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.169.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "484" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "484" is allowed.**	
X222.169.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			484	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "484".	2300.DTP01 must be "484".	
X222.169.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last Menstrual Period Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 191: "Date of Last Menstrual Period (LMP)"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.170.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - LAST X-RAY**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.**	
X222.170.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "455".	2300.DTP01 must be "455".	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.170.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 210: "Date of the last x-ray."	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.171.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - HEARING AND VISION PRESCRIPTION DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.**	
X222.171.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "471".	2300.DTP01 must be "471".	
X222.171.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of prescription/orders/referral"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.172.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - DISABILITY DATES**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "314", "360" or "361" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "314", "360" or "361" is allowed.**	Future dates are allowed in this situation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.172.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			314, 360, 361	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Disability From Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD or CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "D8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	If 2300.DTP02 = "D8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	If 2300.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.174.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - LAST WORKED**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "297" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "297" is allowed.**	
X222.174.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			297	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "297".	2300.DTP01 must be "297".	
X222.174.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last Worked Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 581: "Last Worked Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.175.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - AUTHORIZED RETURN TO WORK**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "296" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "296" is allowed.**	
X222.175.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			296	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "296".	2300.DTP01 must be "296".	
X222.175.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.175.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Work Return Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.176.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - ADMISSION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 189: "Facility admission date"**	**If 2300.CLM05-1 or 2400.SV105 = "21", "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present.**	**If 2400.SV105 = "21", "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present.**	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.176.2300.DTP.020	**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.**	
X222.176.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "435".	2300.DTP01 must be "435".	
X222.176.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.176.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Related Hospitalization Admission Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 394: "Date(s) of most recent hospitalization related to service"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	Companion Guide note needed
X222.177.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - DISCHARGE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.**	
X222.177.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			096	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "096".	2300.DTP01 must be "096".	
X222.177.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Related Hospitalization Discharge Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 394: "Related Hospitalization Discharge Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.178.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - ASSUMED AND RELINQUISHED CARE DATES**		**2**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "090" or "091" are allowed.**	**Only two iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "090" or "091" are allowed.**	
X222.178.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			090, 091	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.178.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.178.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Assumed or Relinquished Care Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.180.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - PROPERTY AND CASUALTY DATE OF FIRST CONTACT**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "444" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "444" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.180.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			444	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "444".	2300.DTP01 must be "444".	
X222.180.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.180.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.181.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "050" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "050" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.181.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			050	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "050".	2300.DTP01 must be "050".	
X222.181.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.181.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.182.2300.PWK.010	**PWK**	**CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.**	**Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.**	
X222.182.2300.PWK01.010	PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK01 must be present.	2300.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK01.020	PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X222.182.2300.PWK02.010	PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK02 must be present.	2300.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK02.020	PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.182.2300.PWK03.010	PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK04.010	PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.182.2300.PWK05.010	PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	
X222.182.2300.PWK05.020	PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK05 must be "AC".	2300.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.010	PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.020	PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	IG note limiting to 50
X222.182.2300.PWK06.030	PWK06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"			
X222.182.2300.PWK06.040	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.182.2300.PWK06.060	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.182.2300.PWK07.010	PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK08.010	PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK09.010	PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.186.2300.CN1.010	**CN1**	**CONTRACT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2300.CN1 must not be present.**	**2300.CN1 must not be present.**	IG note that CN1 is not for HIPAA claims.
X222.188.2300.AMT.010	**AMT**	**PATIENT AMOUNT PAID**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.**	
X222.188.2300.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F5	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT01 must be present.	2300.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.188.2300.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.AMT01 must be "F5".	2300.AMT01 must be "F5".	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.005	AMT02	Patient Amount Paid	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT02 must be present.	2300.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.AMT02 must be numeric.	2300.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.188.2300.AMT02.015	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.020	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" EIC, QC "Patient"			11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.188.2300.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.188.2300.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" EIC, QC "Patient"	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.188.2300.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.**	pass thru, syntax only
X222.189.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			4N	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "4N".	2300.REF01 must be "4N".	
X222.189.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Service Authorization Exception Code	AN	1-50	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF02 must be valid values.	2300.REF02 must be valid values.	
X222.189.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.191.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**MANDATORY MEDICARE (SECTION 4081) CROSSOVER INDICATOR**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**E**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2300.REF with REF01 = "F5" must not be present.**	**2300.REF with REF01 = "F5" must not be present.**	
X222.192.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.**	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.192.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be"EW".	2300.REF01 must be"EW".	
X222.192.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Mammography Certification Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.045	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Authorization /certification number" (MAY NOT BE SPECIFIC ENOUGH FOR MAMMOGRAPHY CERT #)			
X222.192.2300.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.192.2300.REF02.060	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 252: "Authorization/certification number"	2300.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number.		Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit.
X222.192.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**REFERRAL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.**	
X222.193.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be"9F".	2300.REF01 must be"9F".	
X222.193.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 48: "referral/Authorization"			
X222.193.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.193.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**PRIOR AUTHORIZATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.**	
X222.194.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G1".	2300.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.194.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Authorization/Certification Number"			
X222.194.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.194.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.196.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number."**	**2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" must not be present.**	**2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" must not be present.**	Medicare only accepts ORIGINAL claim (CLM05-3=1) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.197.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.**	
X222.197.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "X4".	2300.REF01 must be "X4".	
X222.197.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 630: "Referring CLIA Number"			
X222.197.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.197.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only
X222.199.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9A".	2300.REF01 must be "9A".	
X222.199.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 702: "Repriced Claim Reference Number"			
X222.199.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.199.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only
X222.200.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9C".	2300.REF01 must be "9C".	
X222.200.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number"			
X222.200.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.200.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.200.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.**	
X222.201.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LX".	2300.REF01 must be "LX".	
X222.201.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Investigational Device Exemption Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 579: "Investigational Device Exemption Identifier"			
X222.201.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.201.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only
X222.202.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D9	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "D9".	2300.REF01 must be "D9".	
X222.202.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Clearinghouse Trace Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"			
X222.202.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.202.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.**	
X222.204.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "EA".	2300.REF01 must be "EA".	
X222.204.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 588: "Medical Record Number"			
X222.204.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.204.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.**	
X222.205.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			P4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "P4".	2300.REF01 must be "P4".	
X222.205.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 556: "Demonstration Project Identifier"			
X222.205.2300.REF02.050	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines CSC 556: Demonstration Project Identifier	If 2300.REF02 (REF01=P4) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 1000B.NM109 must be 04402.	If 2300.REF02 (REF01=P4) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 1000B.NM109 must be 04402.	Everyone except TrailBlazer
X222.205.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**CARE PLAN OVERSIGHT**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "1J" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "1J" is allowed.**	
X222.206.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			1J	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	02/10: VA will not use this segment, so there are no issues with requiring NPI.
X222.206.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "1J".	2300.REF01 must be "1J".	
X222.206.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Care Plan Oversight Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 714:: "Care Plan Oversight Number"	2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.206.2300.REF02.030	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Prov CSC 714:: "Care Plan Oversight Number"	The first position of 2300.REF02 must be a "1".	The first position of 2300.REF02 must be a "1".	
X222.206.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.207.2300.K3.010	**K3**	**FILE INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.**	**Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.**	
X222.207.2300.K301.010	K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.K301 must be present.	2300.K301 must be present.	
X222.207.2300.K301.020	K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.207.2300.K301.030	K301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.	
X222.207.2300.K301.040	K301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"			
X222.207.2300.K301.050	K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.207.2300.K301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.207.2300.K302.010	K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.207.2300.K303.010	K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE.010	**NTE**	**CLAIM NOTE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.**	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.010	NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, CER, DCP, DGN, TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.020	NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.010	NTE02	Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.	2300.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.020	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.030	NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.209.2300.NTE02.040	NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 297: "Medical Notes/Report"			
X222.209.2300.NTE02.050	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.211.2300.CR1.010	**CR1**	**AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed.**	
X222.211.2300.CR1.020	**CR1**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"**	**If 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".**	**If 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".**	02/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.211.2300.CR101.010	CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR101 must be "LB".	2300.CR101 must be "LB".	
X222.211.2300.CR102.010	CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CR101 is present, then 2300.CR102 must be present.	If 2300.CR101 is present, then 2300.CR102 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR102.015	CR102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR102 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.99	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99	
X222.211.2300.CR102.020	CR102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 273: "Weight" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"			12/2: Companion Guide note needed - instruct submitters to send <TBD> if transport was not actually conducted. 02/11: Submitted a HIR to X12 to clarify the submission requirements and provide a work-around.
X222.211.2300.CR103.010	CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR104.010	CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR104 must be present.	2300.CR104 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR104.020	CR104								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR104 must be valid values.	2300.CR104 must be valid values.	
X222.211.2300.CR105.010	CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR105 must be present.	2300.CR105 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR105.020	CR105								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR105 must be "DH".	2300.CR105 must be "DH".	
X222.211.2300.CR106.010	CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR106 must be present.	2300.CR106 must be present.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.211.2300.CR106.020	CR106								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR106 must be numeric.	2300.CR106 must be numeric.	
X222.211.2300.CR106.025	CR106								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR106 must be => 0 and <= 9999.	2300.CR106 must be => 0 and <= 9999.	
X222.211.2300.CR106.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.211.2300.CR106.040	CR106								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 267 "Number of miles patient was transported"			
X222.211.2300.CR107.010	CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR108.010	CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.010	CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.020	CR109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"			
X222.211.2300.CR109.030	CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.040	CR109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"			
X222.211.2300.CR109.050	CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.010	CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.020	CR110								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.030	CR110								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 711: "Stretcher Purpose"			
X222.211.2300.CR110.040	CR110								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.214.2300.CR2.010	**CR2**	**SPINAL MANIPULATION SERVICE INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 is allowed.**	
X222.214.2300.CR201.010	CR201	Treatment Series Number	N0	1-9	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR202.010	CR202	Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR203.010	CR203	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR204.010	CR204	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR205.010	CR205	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR206.010	CR206	Treatment Period Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR207.010	CR207	Monthly Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR208.010	CR208	Patient Condition Code	ID	1-1	R			A, C, D, E, F, G, M	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR208 must be present.	2300.CR208 must be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR208.020	CR208								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR208 must be valid values.	2300.CR208 must be valid values.	
X222.214.2300.CR209.010	CR209	Complication Indicator	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.010	CR210	Patient Condition Description							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.CR210 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.020	CR210		AN	1-80	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.030	CR210								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 713:: "Patient Condition Description"			
X222.214.2300.CR210.040	CR210								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.214.2300.CR211.010	CR211	Patient Condition Description							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR211 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.CR211 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.020	CR211		AN	1-80	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR211 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.CR211 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.030	CR211								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 713:: "Patient Condition Description"			
X222.214.2300.CR211.040	CR211								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR211 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CR211 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.214.2300.CR212.010	CR212	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC.010	**CRC**	**AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.**	**Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.**	
X222.216.2300.CRC.020	**CRC**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"**	**If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".**	**If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".**	
X222.216.2300.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC01.020	CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "07".	2300.CRC01 must be "07".	
X222.216.2300.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC02.020	CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC05.020	CRC05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC06.020	CRC06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC07.020	CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.219.2300.CRC.010	**CRC**	**PATIENT CONDITION INFORMATION: VISION**		**3**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "E1", "E2" or "E3" are allowed.**	**Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "E1", "E2" or "E3" are allowed.**	
X222.219.2300.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			E1, E2, E3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC01.020	CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC02.020	CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC04.010	CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC05.020	CRC05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC06.020	CRC06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC07.020	CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.221.2300.CRC.010	**CRC**	**HOMEBOUND INDICATOR**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "75" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "75" is allowed.**	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			75	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.020	CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "75".	2300.CRC01 must be "75".	
X222.221.2300.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC02.020	CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be "Y".	2300.CRC02 must be "Y".	
X222.221.2300.CRC03.010	CRC03	Homebound Indicator	ID	2-3	R			IH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be "IH".	2300.CRC03 must be "IH".	
X222.221.2300.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC.010	**CRC**	**EPSDT REFERRAL**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.**	Pass Through Syntax Only
X222.223.2300.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC01.020	CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".	2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".	
X222.223.2300.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC02.020	CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "Y", 2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	If 2300.CRC02 is "Y", 2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.030	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be "NU".	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be "NU".	
X222.223.2300.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI.010	**HI**	**HEALTH CARE DIAGNOSIS CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" must be present.**	**2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" must be present.**	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI.030	**HI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" must be present.**	**2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" must be present.**	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI.040	**HI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" is allowed.**	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI.060	**HI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" is allowed.**	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R									
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABK, BK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BK"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BK"	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.040	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABK"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABK"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.050	HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.070	HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.080 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.090	HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.100	HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a "."	REMOVE PERIODS FROM DIAG CODES IN TRANSLATION
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.110														
X222.226.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.020	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.030	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI02-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.040	HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.060	HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.080	HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.090	HI02-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.100														
X222.226.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.020	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.030	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI03-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.040	HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.060	HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.080	HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.090	HI03-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.100														
X222.226.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.020	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.030	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI04-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.020	HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.040	HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.060	HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.080	HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.090	HI04-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.100														
X222.226.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.020	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.030	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI05-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.020	HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.040	HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.060	HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.080	HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.090	HI05-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.100														
X222.226.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.020	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.030	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI06-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.020	HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.040	HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.060	HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.080	HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.090	HI06-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.100														
X222.226.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.020	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.030	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI07-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.020	HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.040	HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.060	HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.080	HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.090	HI07-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.100														
X222.226.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.020	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.030	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI08-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.010 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.020	HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.040	HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.060	HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.080	HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.090	HI08-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.100														
X222.226.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.020	HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.030	HI09-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI09-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.030	HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.040 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.050	HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.070	HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF", 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF", 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.080 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.090	HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.100	HI09-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.110														
X222.226.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.020	HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10=-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI10=-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.030	HI10-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI10-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.030	HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.050	HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.060 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.070	HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.080 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.090	HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.100	HI10-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.110														
X222.226.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.020	HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11=-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI11=-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.030	HI11-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI11-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.030	HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.050	HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.070	HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.080 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.090	HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.100	HI11-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.110														
X222.226.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.020	HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12=-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI12=-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.030	HI12-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI12-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.030	HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.050	HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.070	HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.080 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.090	HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.100	HI12-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.110														
X222.226.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI.010	**HI**	**ANESTHESIA RELATED PROCEDURE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BP" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BP" is allowed.**	
X222.239.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R									
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BP".	2300.HI01-1 must be "BP".	
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BO	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BO".	2300.HI02-1 must be "BO".	
X222.239.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 454: "Procedure code for services rendered"	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.239.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI.010	**HI**	**CONDITION INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.**	**Only two iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.**	12/4: Pass-through, syntax only
X222.242.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R									
X222.242.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP.010	**HCP**	**CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HCP is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HCP is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.252.2300.HCP01.010	HCP01	Pricing Methodology	ID	2-2	R			00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HCP01 must be present.	2300.HCP01 must be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP01.020	HCP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP01 must be valid values.	2300.HCP01 must be valid values.	
X222.252.2300.HCP02.010	HCP02	Repriced Allowed Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HCP02 must be present.	2300.HCP02 must be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP02.020	HCP02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP02 must be <= 99,999.99	2300.HCP02 must be <= 99,999.99	
X222.252.2300.HCP02.030	HCP02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 705: "Repriced Allowed Amount"			
X222.252.2300.HCP03.010	HCP03	Repriced Saving Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP03 must be <= 99,999.99	2300.HCP03 must be <= 99,999.99	
X222.252.2300.HCP03.020	HCP03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 637: "Repriced Saving Amount"			
X222.252.2300.HCP04.010	HCP04	Repricing Organization Identifier	AN	1-50	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.HCP04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.252.2300.HCP04.020	HCP04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP04 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.HCP04 must be 1 - 50 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.252.2300.HCP04.030	HCP04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC TU: "Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)"			
X222.252.2300.HCP04.040	HCP04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.HCP04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.252.2300.HCP04.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP05.010	HCP05	Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount	R	1-9	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP05 must be <= 99,999.99	2300.HCP05 must be <= 99,999.99	
X222.252.2300.HCP05.020	HCP05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 638: "Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount"			
X222.252.2300.HCP06.010	HCP06	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Code	AN	1-50	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.252.2300.HCP06.020	HCP06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP06 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.HCP06 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.252.2300.HCP06.030	HCP06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 635 "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group"			
X222.252.2300.HCP06.040	HCP06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.HCP06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.252.2300.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP07.010	HCP07	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP07 must be <= 99,999.99	2300.HCP07 must be <= 99,999.99	
X222.252.2300.HCP07.020	HCP07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 707: "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Amount"			
X222.252.2300.HCP08.010	HCP08	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP09.010	HCP09	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP10.010	HCP10	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP11.010	HCP11	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			MJ, UN	999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP12.010	HCP12	Repriced Approved Service Unit Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP13.010	HCP13	Reject Reason Code	ID	2-2	S			T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP13 must be valid values.	2300.HCP13 must be valid values.	
X222.252.2300.HCP14.010	HCP14	Policy Compliance Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP14 must be valid values.	2300.HCP14 must be valid values.	
X222.252.2300.HCP15.010	HCP15	Exception Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP15 must be valid values.	2300.HCP15 must be valid values.	
X222.257.2310A.NM1.010	**NM1**	**REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop**				**2310A**	**2**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only two iterations of 2310A are allowed.**	**Two iterations of this loop are allowed.**	
X222.257.2310A.NM1.020	**NM1**	**REFERRING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM101 must be present.	2310A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be valid values.	2310A.NM101 must be valid values.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.030	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "DN".	For the first iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "DN".	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.040	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "P3".	For the second iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "P3".	
X222.257.2310A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be present.	2310A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM102 must be "1".	2310A.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.010	NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM103 must be present.	2310A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.257.2310A.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"			
X222.257.2310A.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.257.2310A.NM104.010	NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"			
X222.257.2310A.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.257.2310A.NM105.010	NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"			
X222.257.2310A.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.257.2310A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.010	NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"			
X222.257.2310A.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.257.2310A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.257.2310A.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM108 must be present.	2310A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.257.2310A.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer VA claims
X222.257.2310A.NM109.010	NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.257.2310A.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.257.2310A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF.010	**REF**	**REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	**2310A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2310A.NM1 is present, 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" or "0B" may be present when 2310A.NM109 is not present.**		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF.020	**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"**	**Only two iterations of 2310A.REF with REF01 = "0B"or "IG" are allowed.**		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310A.REF must not be present.**	**2310A.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.REF01 must be present.		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.REF01 must be valid values.		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.010	REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.REF02 must be present.		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.030	REF02								277	T	CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	When 2310A.REF01 = "1G", 2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.040	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.050	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"			Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.060	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.260.2310A.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM1.010	**NM1**	**RENDERING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.262.2310B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM101 must be present.	2310B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM101 must be "82".	2310B.NM101 must be "82".	
X222.262.2310B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM102 must be present.	2310B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM102 must be valid values.	2310B.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.010	NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM103 must be present.	2310B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.262.2310B.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.262.2310B.NM104.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.262.2310B.NM104.015	NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM104 must not be present.	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.020	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.030	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.040	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.262.2310B.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.262.2310B.NM105.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.262.2310B.NM105.015	NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM105 must not be present.	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.020	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.030	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.040	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.262.2310B.NM105.050	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.262.2310B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.010	NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM107 must not be present.	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.020	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.030	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	If 2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.040	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.262.2310B.NM107.050	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.262.2310B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.262.2310B.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM108 must be present.	2310B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.262.2310B.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit. Does not apply to TrailBlazer VA claims
X222.262.2310B.NM109.010	NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.262.2310B.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.040	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.262.2310B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.265.2310B.PRV.020	**PRV**	**RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2310B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" is allowed.**	
X222.265.2310B.PRV01.010	PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV01 must be present.	2310B.PRV01 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV01.020	PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.PRV01 must be "PE".	2310B.PRV01 must be "PE".	
X222.265.2310B.PRV02.010	PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV02 must be present.	2310B.PRV02 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV02.020	PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.PRV02 must be "PXC".	2310B.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X222.265.2310B.PRV03.010	PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV03 must be present.	2310B.PRV03 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV03.020	PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	2310B.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	Valid Taxonomy reference must be available for this edit.
X222.265.2310B.PRV04.010	PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV05.010	PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV06.010	PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF.010	**REF**	**RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**4**	**S**	**2310B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2310B.NM1 is present, 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" may be present when 2310B.NM109 is not present.**		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF.020	**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"**	**Only four iterations of 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" are allowed.**		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310B.REF must not be present.**	**2310B.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF01 must be present.		
X222.267.2310B.REF01.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.267.2310B.REF01.025	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.REF01 must be valid values.		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.010	REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF02 must be present.		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.030	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "EIC: EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider""	When 2310B.REF01 = "1G", 2310B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.040	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.050	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider""			
X222.267.2310B.REF02.060	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.267.2310B.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.267.2310B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM1.010	**NM1**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310C**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.	2310C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM101 must be"77".	2310C.NM101 must be"77".	
X222.269.2310C.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM102 must be present.	2310C.NM102 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM102 must be "2".	2310C.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.010	NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM103 must be present.	2310C.NM103 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.269.2310C.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.269.2310C.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer VA claims
X222.269.2310C.NM109.010	NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109 must be present.	If 2310C.NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.269.2310C.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.269.2310C.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N3.010	**N3**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2310C**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.**	**If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.**	
X222.272.2310C.N3.020	**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310C.N3 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2310C.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.272.2310C.N301.010	N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N301 must be present.	2310C.N301 must be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.272.2310C.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.272.2310C.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.272.2310C.N302.020	N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.272.2310C.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.272.2310C.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.273.2310C.N4.010	**N4**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2310C**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N4 must be present.**	**If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N4 must be present.**	
X222.273.2310C.N4.020	**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.273.2310C.N401.010	N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N401 must be present.	2310C.N401 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2310C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2310C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.273.2310C.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.273.2310C.N402.010	N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be present.	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2310C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.273.2310C.N403.010	N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be present.	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	2310C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.273.2310C.N404.010	N404	Laboratory or Facility Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.275.2310C.REF.010	**REF**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	**2310C**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"**	**2310C.REF must not be present.**	**2310C.REF must not be present.**	01/06: This REF (2310C and 2420C) not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.277.2310C.PER.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.277.2310C.PER.020	**PER**	**SERVICE FACILITY CONTACT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2310C**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed.**	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER01 must be present.	2310C.PER01 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.020	PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER01 must be "IC".	2310C.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.277.2310C.PER02.010	PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310C.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.277.2310C.PER02.020	PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.277.2310C.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER03 must be present.	2310C.PER03 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER03.020	PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER03 must be "TE".	2310C.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER04 must be present.	2310C.PER04 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.020	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310C.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.030	PER04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2310C.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.040	PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.277.2310C.PER04.050	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.277.2310C.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER05 must be "EX".	2310C.PER05 must be "EX".	
X222.277.2310C.PER05.020	PER05							EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER05 must be valid values.	2310C.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.PER06 is present, 2310C.PER05 must be present.	If 2310C.PER05 is present, 2310C.PER06 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.020	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310C.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.030	PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2310C.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.040	PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.277.2310C.PER06.050	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.277.2310C.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM1.010	**NM1**	**SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310D**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration 2310D.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration 2310D.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM101 must be present.	2310D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM101 must be "DQ".	2310D.NM101 must be "DQ".	
X222.280.2310D.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM102 must be present.	2310D.NM102 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM102 must be "1".	2310D.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.010	NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM103 must be present.	2310D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC DQ Supervising Physician			
X222.280.2310D.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.280.2310D.NM104.010	NM104	Supervising Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.280.2310D.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC DQ Supervising Physician			
X222.280.2310D.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.280.2310D.NM105.010	NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC DQ Supervising Physician			
X222.280.2310D.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.280.2310D.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.010	NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC DQ Supervising Physician			
X222.280.2310D.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.280.2310D.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC DQ Supervising Physician	2310D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC DQ Supervising Physician	2310D.NM108 must be present.	2310D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer VA claims
X222.280.2310D.NM109.010	NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310D.NM108 is present, 2310D.NM109 must be present.	If 2310D.NM108 is present, 2310D.NM109 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC DQ Supervising Physician	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.280.2310D.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC DQ Supervising Physician	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.280.2310D.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.283.2310D.REF.010	**REF**	**SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER**		**4**	**S**	**2310D**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only three iterations of 2310D.REF are allowed.**		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF.015	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**2310D.REF must not be present.**	**2310D.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer
X222.283.2310D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF01 must be present.		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.283.2310D.REF01.020	REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC DQ "Supervising Physician"	2310D.REF01 must be "0B", "1G"or "LU".		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.010	REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF02 must be present.		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.030	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	When 2310D.REF01 = "1G", 2310D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.040	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.050	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" EIC DQ "Supervising Physician"			Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.060	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.283.2310D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.283.2310D.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM1.010	**NM1**	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION**		**1**	**S**	**2310E**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration 2310E.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration 2310E.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.285.2310E.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM101 must be present.	2310E.NM101 must be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM101 must be "PW".	2310E.NM101 must be "PW".	
X222.285.2310E.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM102 must be present.	2310E.NM102 must be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM102 must be "2".	2310E.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.285.2310E.NM103.010	NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM109.010	NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.287.2310E.N3.010	**N3**	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2310E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N3 must be present.**	**If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N3 must be present.**	
X222.287.2310E.N3.020	**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.287.2310E.N301.010	N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N301 must be present.	2310E.N301 must be present.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310E.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance			
X222.287.2310E.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.287.2310E.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.287.2310E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.287.2310E.N302.020	N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"			
X222.287.2310E.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.288.2310E.N4.010	**N4**	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2310E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present.**	**If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present.**	
X222.288.2310E.N4.020	**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.288.2310E.N401.010	N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.	2310E.N401 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"			
X222.288.2310E.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.288.2310E.N402.010	N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N403.010	N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2310E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2310E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N404.010	N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.290.2310F.NM1.010	**NM1**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION**		**1**	**S**	**2310F**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration 2310F.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration 2310F.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM101 must be present.	2310F.NM101 must be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM101 must be "45".	2310F.NM101 must be "45".	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.290.2310F.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM102 must be present.	2310F.NM102 must be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM102 must be "2".	2310F.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.010	NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.020	NM103		AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.030	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"			
X222.290.2310F.NM103.040	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.290.2310F.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM109.010	NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N3.010	**N3**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2310F**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present.**	**If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present.**	
X222.292.2310F.N3.020	**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.292.2310F.N301.010	N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.N301 must be present.	2310F.N301 must be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310F.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310F.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance			
X222.292.2310F.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310F.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.292.2310F.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.292.2310F.N302.020	N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310F.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310F.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"			
X222.292.2310F.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310F.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.293.2310F.N4.010	**N4**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2310F**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N4 must be present.**	**If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N4 must be present.**	
X222.293.2310F.N4.020	**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310F.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2310F.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.293.2310F.N401.010	N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.N401 must be present.	2310F.N401 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2310F.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2310F.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"			
X222.293.2310F.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310F.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.293.2310F.N402.010	N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be present.	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2310F.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2310F.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N403.010	N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be present.	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2310F.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2310F.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N404.010	N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.295.2320..010	**SBR**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP**				**2320**	**10**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.**	**Only ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.**	
X222.295.2320.SBR.010	**SBR**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.**	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.010	SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR01 must be present.	2320.SBR01 must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.020	SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.030	SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.040	SBR01								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 286 "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present.	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.010	SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR02 must be present.	2320.SBR02 must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.020	SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.004	SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2320.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109	2320.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.006	SBR03								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.295.2320.SBR03.010	SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.020	SBR03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2320.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.295.2320.SBR03.030	SBR03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.295.2320.SBR03.040	SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.295.2320.SBR04.010	SBR04	Other Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.SBR03 is present, 2320.SBR04 must not be present.	If 2320.SBR03 is present, 2320.SBR04 must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.020	SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2320SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.030	SBR04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2320.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.040	SBR04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.295.2320.SBR04.050	SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.295.2320.SBR05.010	SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR06.010	SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR07.010	SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR08.010	SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR09.010	SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI ,HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR09.020	SBR09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 480: "Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid"	2320.SBR09 must not = "MA" or "MB".	2320.SBR09 must not = "MA" or "MB".	
X222.299.2320.CAS.010	**CAS**	**CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS**		**5**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present.**	**If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present.**	02/10: 04/01/2010 is the date the Final Rule mandates the use of 5010. After that date, this code (which was allowed in 4010) is not a compliant code.
X222.299.2320.CAS.020	**CAS**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only five iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.**	**Only five iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.**	
X222.299.2320.CAS01.010	CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS01 must be present.	2320.CAS01 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS01.020	CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X222.299.2320.CAS01.030	CAS01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 696: "Claim Adjustment Group Code" EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2320.CAS01 = "CR" then 2330B.DTP or 2430.DTP (if used) with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 01/01/2012.	If 2320.CAS01 = "CR" then 2330B.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 01/01/2012.	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.010	CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS02 must be present.	2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.020	CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.030	CAS02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.010	CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.	2320.CAS03 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.020	CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS03.030	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.040	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.050	CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.060	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS04.010	CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS04.020	CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.299.2320.CAS04.030	CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS05.010	CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS02 must be present.	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS02 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS05.020	CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS05.030	CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.010	CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.020	CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.030	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.040	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS06.050	CAS06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.060	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS07.010	CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS07 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	If 2320.CAS07 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS07.020	CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS07.030	CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.299.2320.CAS07.040	CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS08.010	CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS08.020	CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS08.030	CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.010	CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS09 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	If 2320.CAS09 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.020	CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.030	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.040	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.050	CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.060	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.299.2320.CAS10.010	CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS10 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	If 2320.CAS10 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.020	CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.030	CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.299.2320.CAS10.040	CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS11.010	CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS11.020	CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS11.030	CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.010	CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS12 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	If 2320.CAS12 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.020	CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.030	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS12.040	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.050	CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS12.060	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.299.2320.CAS13.010	CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS13 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	If 2320.CAS13 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS13.020	CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS13.030	CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.299.2320.CAS13.040	CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS14.010	CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS14.020	CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS14.030	CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.010	CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.020	CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.030	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS15.040	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.050	CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS15.060	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.299.2320.CAS16.010	CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.020	CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.030	CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.299.2320.CAS16.040	CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS16 must not = 0.	2320.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS17.010	CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS17.020	CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS17.030	CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.010	CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	If 2320.CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.020	CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.030	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.040	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.050	CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.060	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.299.2320.CAS19.010	CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	If 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.020	CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.030	CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.299.2320.CAS19.040	CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.305.2320.AMT.020	**AMT**	**COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.**	
X222.305.2320.AMT.030	**AMT**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.**	
X222.305.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "D".	2320.AMT01 must be "D".	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.015	AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.030	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.305.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information			
X222.305.2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.305.2320.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.060	AMT02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	2320 AMT02 must = the sum of all **existing** 2430.SVD02 payer paid amounts (when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109) minus the sum of all claim level adjustments (2320 CAS adjustment amounts) for the same payer.	2320 AMT02 must = the sum of all **existing** 2430.SVD02 payer paid amounts (when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109) minus the sum of all claim level adjustments (2320 CAS adjustment amounts) for the same payer.	
X222.305.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.306.2320.AMT.020	**AMT**	**COB TOTAL NON-COVERED AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.306.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			A8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "A8".	2320.AMT01 must be "A8".	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.005	AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.306.2320.AMT02.030	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.306.2320.AMT02.040	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.306.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.307.2320.AMT.020	**AMT**	**REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.307.2320.AMT.030	**AMT**								**277**	**T**	**CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber". EIC: "GB Other Insured"**	**If 2430 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320 AMT (EAF) must not be present**	**If 2430 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320 AMT (EAF) must not be present**	
X222.307.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.002	AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.005	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.307.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber. EIC: GB Other Insured			

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.307.2320.AMT02.025	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber. EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.307.2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.307.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI.010	**OI**	**OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.**	
X222.308.2320.OI.020	**OI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.**	
X222.308.2320.OI01.010	OI01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI02.010	OI02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI03.010	OI03	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI03 must be present.	2320.OI03 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI03.020	OI03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI03 must be valid values.	2320.OI03 must be valid values.	
X222.308.2320.OI04.010	OI04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			P	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI04 must be "P".	2320.OI04 must be "P".	
X222.308.2320.OI05.010	OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI06.010	OI06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI06 must be present.	2320.OI06 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI06.020	OI06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI06 must be valid values.	2320.OI06 must be valid values.	
X222.310.2320.MOA.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.310.2320.MOA.020	**MOA**	**OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.**	**Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.**	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.010	MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA01 must be numeric.	2320.MOA01 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.020	MOA01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320.MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a decimal.
X222.310.2320.MOA01.030	MOA01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.010	MOA02	HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA02 must be numeric.	2320.MOA02 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.020	MOA02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA02.030	MOA02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"			
X222.310.2320.MOA02.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.310.2320.MOA02.050	MOA02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA03.010	MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA03.020	MOA03								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA04.010	MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA04.020	MOA04								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.310.2320.MOA05.010	MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA05.020	MOA05								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA06.010	MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA06.020	MOA06								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA07.010	MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA07.020	MOA07								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA08.010	MOA08	End Stage Renal Disease Payment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA08 must be numeric.	2320 .MOA08 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA08.020	MOA08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA08.030	MOA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"			
X222.310.2320.MOA08.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.310.2320.MOA08.050	MOA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA09.010	MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Billed Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA09 must be numeric.	2320 .MOA09 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA09.020	MOA09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.310.2320.MOA09.030	MOA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"			
X222.310.2320.MOA09.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.310.2320.MOA09.050	MOA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.313.2330A.NM1.010	**NM1**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2330A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.**	**If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.313.2330A.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.313.2330A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM101 must be present.	2330A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".	
X222.313.2330A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM102 must be present.	2330A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.010	NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330AN.M103 must be present.	2330AN.M103 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.020	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2330A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.313.2330A.NM103.030	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC:, GB Other Insured			
X222.313.2330A.NM103.040	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.313.2330A.NM103.060	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.010	NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.020	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.030	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.040	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's First Name" EIC:, GB Other Insured			
X222.313.2330A.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.313.2330A.NM105.010	NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.020	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.030	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.040	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC:, GB Other Insured			
X222.313.2330A.NM105.050	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.313.2330A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.010	NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.020	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.030	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.040	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC:, GB Other Insured			
X222.313.2330A.NM107.050	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.313.2330A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM108 must be present.	2330A.NM108 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.010	NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM109 must be present.	2330A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.020	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.030	NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.313.2330A.NM109.040	NM109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" FIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.313.2330A.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.313.2330A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N3.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.316.2330A.N3.020	**N3**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2330A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.316.2330A.N301.010	N301	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N301 must be present.	2330A.N301 must be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.015	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.020	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2330A.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.030	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" FIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.316.2330A.N301.040	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.316.2330A.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.316.2330A.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.316.2330A.N302.020	N302	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2330A.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" FIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.316.2330A.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.317.2330A.N4.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.317.2330A.N4.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.020.2330A.N4.010	**N4**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2330A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.317.2330A.N401.010	N401	Other Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N401 must be present.	2330A.N401 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" FIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.317.2330A.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.317.2330A.N402.010	N402	Other Subscriber State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: GB Other Insured	2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N403.010	N403	Other Subscriber Postal Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: GB Other Insured	2330A.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2330A.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N404.010	N404	Other Subscriber Country code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: GB Other Insured	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.317.2330A.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: GB Other Insured	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.319.2330A.REF.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.319.2330A.REF.020	**REF**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2330A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.**	
X222.319.2330A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.	2330A.REF01 must be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.REF01 must be "SY".	2310A.REF01 must be "SY".	
X222.319.2330A.REF02.010	REF02	Other Insured Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF02 must be present.	2330A.REF02 must be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 148: "Entity's Social Security Number" EIC: GB Other Insured	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation. The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be zeros.	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation. The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be zeros.	
X222.319.2330A.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.010	**NM1**	**OTHER PAYER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2330B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM101 must be present.	2330B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".	
X222.320.2330B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM102 must be present.	2330B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM102 must be "2".	2330B.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.010	NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM103 must be present.	2330B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2300B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information			
X222.320.2330B.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.320.2330B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM108 must be present.	2330B.NM108 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.320.2330B.NM109.010	NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.	2330B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM109.030	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.	When sending Line Adjudication Information for this payer, 2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.	
X222.320.2330B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.322.2330B.N3.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.322.2330B.N3.020	**N3**	**OTHER PAYER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.N3 is allowed.**		
X222.322.2330B.N301.010	N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N301 must be present.	2330B.N301 must be present.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2330B.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information			
X222.322.2330B.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.322.2330B.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.322.2330B.N302.020	N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2330B.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information			
X222.322.2330B.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.323.2330B.N4.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.323.2330B.N4.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.021.2330B.N4.010	**N4**	**OTHER PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.323.2330B.N401.010	N401	Other Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N401 must be present.	2330B.N401 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information			
X222.323.2330B.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.323.2330B.N402.010	N402	Other Payer State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N403.010	N403	Other Payer Postal Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	2330B.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2330B.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N404.010	N404	Other Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.325.2330B.DTP.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.325.2330B.DTP.020	**DTP**	**DATE - CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.**	
X222.325.2330B.DTP.030	**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present.**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present.**	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP01 must be "573".	2330B.DTP01 must be "573".	
X222.325.2330B.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP02 must be present.	2330B.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.010	DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.326.2330B.REF.010	**REF**	**OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**2**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" may be present.**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" may be present.**	06/04: Pass through, syntax only.
X222.326.2330B.REF.020	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.**	**Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.**	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U, EI, FY, NF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be valid values.	2330B.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation. Cannot be zeros.	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation. Cannot be zeros.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1 - 50 characters.	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.035	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information			
X222.326.2330B.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.326.2330B.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated														
X222.326.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.326.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF.010	**REF**	**OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION**		**2**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**"IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" may be present.**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" may be present.**	
X222.328.2330B.REF.020	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.**	
X222.328.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Prior Authorization Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.025	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 48: "Referral/authorization" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information			
X222.328.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.328.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.328.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF.010	**REF**	**OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**"IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" may be present.**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" may be present.**	
X222.329.2330B.REF.020	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.**	
X222.329.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "9F".	2330B.REF01 must be "9F".	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.025	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 48: "Referral/authorization" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of			
X222.329.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.329.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.329.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF.010	**REF**	**OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**"IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" may be present.**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" may be present.**	
X222.330.2330B.REF.020	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.**	
X222.330.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			T4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".	
X222.330.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment Indicator	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.330.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be "Y".	2330B.REF02 must be "Y".	
X222.330.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF.010	**REF**	**OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**"IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" may be present.**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" may be present.**	
X222.331.2330B.REF.020	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.**	
X222.331.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Claim Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.025									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information			
X222.331.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.331.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.331.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.332.2330C.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.332.2330C..010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.332.2330C.NM1.020	**NM1**	**OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER**		**1**	**S**	**2330C**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"**	**Segment must not be present.**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.334.2330C.REF.010	**REF**	**OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER**		**3**	**R**	**2330C**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"**	**2330C.REF must not be present.**	**2330C.REF must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.336.2330D..010 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.336.2330D.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER		1	S	2330D	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.338.2330D.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330D			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330D.REF must not be present.	2330D.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.340.2330E..010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.340.2330E.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION		1	S	2330E	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.342.2330E.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330E			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2330E.REF must not be present.	2330E.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.343.2330F..010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.343.2330F.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER		1	S	2330F	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.345.2330F.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330F			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2330F.REF must not be present.	2330F.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.347.2330G..010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.347.2330G.NM1.010	**NM1**	**OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER**		**1**	**S**	**2330G**	**1**		**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"**	**Segment must not be present.**	**Segment must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.349.2330G.REF.010	**REF**	**OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**2**	**R**	**2330G**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"**	**2330G.REF must not be present.**	**2330G.REF must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.350.2400.Line Loop.010	**Line Loop**	**Service Line Loop**				**2400**	**50**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only fifty iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.**	**Only fifty iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.**	
X222.350.2400.LX.010	**LX**	**SERVICE LINE**		**1**	**R**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2400.LX must be present.**	**2400.LX must be present.**	
X222.350.2400.LX.020	**LX**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.**	
X222.350.2400.LX01.010	LX01	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.LX01 must be present.	2400.LX01 must be present.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.020	LX01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.LX01 must be numeric.	2400.LX01 must be numeric.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.030	LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.LX01 must be must be > 0 and <= 50.	2400.LX01 must be must be > 0 and <= 50.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.040	LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".	
X222.350.2400.LX01.050	LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.	
X222.351.2400.SV1.010	**SV1**	**PROFESSIONAL SERVICE**		**1**	**R**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2400.SV1 must be present.**	**2400.SV1 must be present.**	
X222.351.2400.SV1.020	**SV1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.SV1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.SV1 is allowed.**	
X222.351.2400.SV101.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV101-1.010	SV101-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-1 must be present.	2400.SV101-1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-1.020	SV101-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV101-1 must be "HC".	2400.SV101-1 must be "HC".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.010	SV101-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-2 must be present.	2400.SV101-2 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.020	SV101-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.030	SV101-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". **OR** When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a 5 character alphanumeric value.	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". **OR** When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code from the DME subset on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472"	12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.010	SV101-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.020	SV101-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	12/16: Fallback edits:used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.030	SV101-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		If 2400.SV101-3 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.010	SV101-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-3 must be present.	If 2400.SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-3 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.020	SV101-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.030	SV101-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		If 2400.SV101-4 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.010	SV101-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-5 is present, 2400.SV101-4 must be present.	If 2400.SV101-5 is present, 2400.SV101-4 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.020	SV101-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-5 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	2400.SV101-5 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.030	SV101-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		If 2400.SV101-5 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.010	SV101-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-6 is present, 2400.SV101-5 must be present.	If 2400.SV101-6 is present, 2400.SV101-5 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.020	SV101-6								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-6 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	2400.SV101-6 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.030	SV101-6								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		If 2400.SV101-6 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.010	SV101-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Procedure Codes that require a description must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.020	SV101-7								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 306 Detailed description of service	2400.SV101-7 must be present. when 2400.SV101-2 is present on the table of procedure codes that require a description.	2400.SV101-7 must be present. when 2400.SV101-2 is present on the table of procedure codes that require a description.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.030	SV101-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV101-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.SV101-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.040	SV101-7								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306 Detailed description of service			
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.050	SV101-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV101-8.010	SV101-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.010	SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV102 must be present.	2400.SV102 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.020	SV102								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV102 must be numeric.	2400.SV102 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.351.2400.SV102.025	SV102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV102 must be <= 99,999.99.	2400.SV102 must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.030	SV102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"			
X222.351.2400.SV102.040	SV102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 must be >= 0	2400.SV102 must be >= 0	
X222.351.2400.SV102.050	SV102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2400.SV102 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.060	SV102								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance: CSC 583:"Line Item Charge Amount" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	SV102 must = the sum of all payer amounts paid found in 2430 SVD02 and the sum of all line adjustments found in 2430 CAS Adjustment Amounts.	SV102 must = the sum of all payer amounts paid found in 2430 SVD02 and the sum of all line adjustments found in 2430 CAS Adjustment Amounts.	Need companion guide note stating that Medicare can only accept one payer prior to Medicare and any claim with more than one prior payer must be submitted on paper.
X222.351.2400.SV103.010	SV103	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			MJ, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV103 must be present.	2400.SV103 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV103.020	SV103								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 659: "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code.	2400.SV103 must be "MJ" when SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 is an anesthesia modifier (AA, AD, QK, QS, QX, QY or QZ). Otherwise, must be "UN".	2400.SV103 must be "UN".	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Anesthesia Modifiers must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV104.010	SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV104 must be present.	2400.SV104 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.020	SV104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV104 must be numeric.	2400.SV104 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.025 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV104.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV104.035 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV104.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV104.045	SV104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV104 must be > 0 and < = 9999.9	2400.SV104 must be > 0 and < = 9999.9	
X222.351.2400.SV104.050	SV104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	If 2400.SV103 = "UN", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.9.	If 2400.SV103 = "UN", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.9.	12/16: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.351.2400.SV104.055	SV104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV104 must be > 0 and < = 9999	2400.SV104 must be > 0 and < = 9999.9	
X222.351.2400.SV104.060	SV104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	If 2400.SV103 = "MJ", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.	If 2400.SV103 = "MJ", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.	12/16: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.351.2400.SV104.070	SV104								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service" CSC 454: Procedure code for services rendered.		When 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "DR" or "PP", 2400.SV104 must be = "1" or "2".	
X222.351.2400.SV104.080	SV104								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service" CSC 454: Procedure code for services rendered.		When 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "DR" or "PP" and 2400.SV104 = "2", one of 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5 or SV101-6 must = "RT" and one must = "LT".	
X222.351.2400.SV105.010	SV105	Place of Service Code	AN	1-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 249: "Place of service"	2400.SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in BHT04.	2400.SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in GS04.	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit. **OR** Valid CMS Proprietary Place of Service Code to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV106.010	SV106	Service Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.010	SV107-1	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV107-1 must be present.	2400.SV107-1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.030	SV107-1								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.040	SV107-1								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be poplulated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be poplulated.	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be poplulated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be poplulated.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.010	SV107-2	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-2 can only be present if 2400.SV107-1 is present.	SV107-2 can only be present if 2400.SV107-1 is present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.030	SV107-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.040	SV107-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be poplulated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be poplulated.	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be poplulated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be poplulated.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.010	SV107-3	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-3 can only be present if 2400.SV107-2 is present.	SV107-3 can only be present if 2400.SV107-2 is present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.030	SV107-3								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.040	SV107-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be poplulated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be poplulated.	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be poplulated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be poplulated.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.010	SV107-4	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-4 can only be present if 2400.SV107-3 is present.	SV107-4 can only be present if 2400.SV107-3 is present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.030	SV107-4								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.040	SV107-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be poplulated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be poplulated.	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be poplulated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be poplulated.	
X222.351.2400.SV108.010	SV108	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV109.010	SV109	Emergency Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV109 must be "Y"".	2400.SV109 must be "Y"".	
X222.351.2400.SV110.010	SV110	Multiple Procedure Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV111.010	SV111	EPSDT Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV111 must be "Y"".	2400.SV111 must be "Y"".	
X222.351.2400.SV112.010	SV112	Family Planning Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV112 must be "Y"".	2400.SV112 must be "Y"".	
X222.351.2400.SV113.010	SV113	Review Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV114.010	SV114	National or Local Assigned Review Value	AN	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV115.010	SV115	Co-Pay Status Code	ID	1-1	S			0	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV115 must be "0".	2400.SV115 must be "0".	
X222.351.2400.SV116.010	SV116	Health Care Professional Shortage Area Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV117.010	SV117	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV118.010	SV118	Postal Code	ID	3-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV119.010	SV119	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV120.010	SV120	Level of Care Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV121.010	SV121	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.359.2400.SV5.010	**SV5**	**DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT SERVICE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2400.SV5 must not be present.**		
X222.359.2400.SV5.020	**SV5**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**		**One iteration of 2400.SV5 is allowed when 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 = "RR", "NU", or "UE."**	
X222.359.2400.SV501.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.359.2400.SV501-1.010	SV501-1	Procedure Identifier	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.SV501-1 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-1.020	SV501-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.SV501-1 must be "HC".	
X222.359.2400.SV501-2.010	SV501-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"		2400.SV501-2 must = 2400.SV101-2.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-3.010	SV501-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-4.010	SV501-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-5.010	SV501-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-6.010	SV501-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-7.010	SV501-7	Desription	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-8.010	SV501-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV502.010	SV502	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.SV502 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV502.020	SV502								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.SV502 must be "DA".	
X222.359.2400.SV503.010	SV503	Length of Medical Necessity	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.SV503 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV503.020	SV503								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2400.SV503 must be numeric.	
X222.359.2400.SV503.025	SV503								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2400.SV503 must be > 0 and <= 999	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.359.2400.SV503.030	SV503								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 260 "Length of medical necessity, including begin date"			
X222.359.2400.SV503.040 edit Deactivated														
X222.359.2400.SV504.010	SV504	DME Rental Price	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.SV504 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV504.020	SV504								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2400.SV504 must be numeric.	
X222.359.2400.SV504.030	SV504								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"		2400.SV504 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.359.2400.SV504.035	SV504								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2400.SV504 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.359.2400.SV504.040	SV504								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"			
X222.359.2400.SV504.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.359.2400.SV505.010	SV505	DME Purchase Price	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.SV505 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV505.020	SV505								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		244.SV505 must be numeric.	
X222.359.2400.SV505.030	SV505								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"		2400.SV505 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.359.2400.SV505.035	SV505								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2400.SV505 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.359.2400.SV505.040	SV505								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"			

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.359.2400.SV505.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.359.2400.SV506.010	SV506	Rental Unit Price Indicator	ID	1-1	R			1, 4, 6	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.SV506 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV506.020	SV506								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.SV506 must be valid values.	
X222.359.2400.SV507.010	SV507	Prognosis Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK.010	**PWK**	**LINE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.**	**Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.**	
X222.362.2400.PWK01.010	PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK01.020	PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X222.362.2400.PWK02.010	PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK02 must be present.	2400.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK02.020	PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.362.2400.PWK03.010	PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK04.010	PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK05.010	PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	
X222.362.2400.PWK05.020	PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK05 must be "AC".	2400.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.010	PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.020	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.030	PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.040	PWK06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"			
X222.362.2400.PWK06.050	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.362.2400.PWK07.010	PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK08.010	PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK09.010	PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK.010	**PWK**	**DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATE OF MEDICAL NECESSITY INDICATOR**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2400.PWK must not be present.**		
X222.366.2400.PWK.020	**PWK**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**		**2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" must be present when 2400.CR3 is present.**	
X222.366.2400.PWK.030	**PWK**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**		**Only one iteration of 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" is allowed.**	
X222.366.2400.PWK01.010	PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			CT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK01.020	PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.	2400.PWK01 must be "CT".	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.010	PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AB, AD, AF, AG, NS	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	2400.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.020	PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.366.2400.PWK03.010	PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK04.010	PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK05.010	PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK06.010	PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.366.2400.PWK07.010	PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK08.010	PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK09.010	PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR1.010	**CR1**	**AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.CR1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.CR1 is allowed.**	3/31: Per X12N Interpretation, this segment is only allowed when transport is actually conducted.
X222.368.2400.CR101.010	CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR102 is present, 2400.CR101 must be present.	If 2400.CR102 is present, 2400.CR101 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR101.020	CR101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR101 must be valid values.	2400.CR101 must be valid values.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.010	CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR101 is present, then 2400.CR102 must be present.	If 2400.CR101 is present, then 2400.CR102 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.015	CR102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99.	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.020	CR102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation" CSC 273: Weight			12/18: CMS specific length.
X222.368.2400.CR103.010	CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR104.010	CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR104 must be present.	2400.CR104 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR104.020	CR104								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR104 must be valid values.	2400.CR104 must be valid values.	
X222.368.2400.CR105.010	CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR105 must be present.	2400.CR105 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR105.020	CR105								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR105 must be "DH".	2400.CR105 must be "DH".	
X222.368.2400.CR106.010	CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR106 must be present.	2400.CR106 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR106.020	CR106								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR106 must be numeric.	2400.CR106 must be numeric.	
X222.368.2400.CR106.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.368.2400.CR106.035	CR106								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR106 must be >0 and <= 9999.	2400.CR106 must be >0 and <= 9999.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.368.2400.CR106.040	CR106								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 267 "Number of miles patient was transported"			
X222.368.2400.CR107.010	CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR108.010	CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.010	CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.020	CR109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"			
X222.368.2400.CR109.030	CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.368.2400.CR109.050	CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.010	CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.020	CR110								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.030	CR110								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 711: "Stretcher Purpose"			
X222.368.2400.CR110.040	CR110								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.371.2400.CR3.010	**CR3**	**DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2400.CR3 must not be present.**		

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.371.2400.CR3.020	**CR3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**		**2400.CR3 must be present when any of the following conditions are met but not all of them are met • 2400.PWK with PWK02 = "AD" is present • 2400.CR3 is present • 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" is present • 2400.CRC01 = '09' is present • 2440.LQ is present • 2440.FRM is present**	
X222.371.2400.CR3.030	**CR3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**		**Only one iteration of 2400.CR3 is allowed.**	
X222.371.2400.CR301.010	CR301	Certification Type Code	ID	1-1	R			I,R,S	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CR301 must be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR301.020	CR301								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		If 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" is present, 2400.CR301 must be "R" or "S".	
X222.371.2400.CR301.030	CR301								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CR301 must be valid values.	
X222.371.2400.CR302.010	CR302	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			MO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CR302 must be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR302.020	CR302								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CR302 must be "MO".	
X222.371.2400.CR303.010	CR303	Durable Medical Equipment Duration	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CR303 must be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR303.015	CR303								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2400.CR303 must be 1 - 2 digits.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.371.2400.CR303.020	CR303								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 352: "Duration of treatment plan"			
X222.371.2400.CR303.030	CR303								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2400.CR303 must be numeric.	
X222.371.2400.CR303.040	CR303								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than 0" CSC 352: "Duration of treatment plan"		2400.CR303 must be > 0 unless 2400.LQ02 = "08.02".	
X222.371.2400.CR304.010	CR304	Insulin Dependent Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR305.010	CR305	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC.010	**CRC**	**AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION**				**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07", "70", or "09" are allowed.**		12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.373.2400.CRC.020	**CRC**					**2400**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 335: "Durable medical equipment certification."**		**Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" are allowed.**	02/19: The "07" and "70" qualifiers are not accepted on Medicare DME claims.
X222.373.2400.CRC.030	**CRC**			**3**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.**		12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.373.2400.CRC.040	**CRC**			**3**	**S**	**2400**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 335: "Durable medical equipment certification."**		**No iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.**	02/19: Segments with the "07" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.373.2400.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be present.		
X222.373.2400.CRC01.020	CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC01 must be "07".		
X222.373.2400.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC02 must be present.		
X222.373.2400.CRC02.020	CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC02 must be valid values.		
X222.373.2400.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC03 must be present.		
X222.373.2400.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC03 must be valid values.		
X222.373.2400.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CRC04 is present, 2400.CRC03 must be present.		
X222.373.2400.CRC04.020	CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC04 must be valid values.		
X222.373.2400.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CRC05 is present, 2400.CRC04 must be present.		
X222.373.2400.CRC05.020	CRC05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC05 must be valid values.		
X222.373.2400.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CRC06 is present, 2400.CRC05 must be present.		
X222.373.2400.CRC06.020	CRC06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC06 must be valid values.		
X222.373.2400.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CRC07 is present, 2400.CRC06 must be present.		

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.373.2400.CRC07.020	CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC07 must be valid values.		
X222.376.2400.CRC.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.376.2400.CRC.015	**CRC**	**HOSPICE EMPLOYEE INDICATOR**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21 "Missing or invalid information." CSC 747: "Hospice Employee Indicator"**	**If 2300.CLM05-1 = "34" or 2400.SV105 = "34", 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" must be present.**		12:23 Regardless of qualifier, only 3 iterations of this segment are allowed in this position. 02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC.020	**CRC**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" is allowed.**		02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC.030	**CRC**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 747: "Hospice Employee Indicator"**		**No iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" are allowed.**	02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			70	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be present.		
X222.376.2400.CRC01.020	CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC01 must be "70".		
X222.376.2400.CRC02.010	CRC02	Hospice Employed Provider Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC02 must be present.		
X222.376.2400.CRC02.020	CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC02 must be valid values.		
X222.376.2400.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R			65	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC03 must be present.		
X222.376.2400.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC03 must be "65".		
X222.376.2400.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC.010	**CRC**	**CONDITION INDICATOR/ DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2400.CRC must not be present.**		
X222.378.2400.CRC.020	**CRC**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**		**Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" are allowed.**	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.378.2400.CRC.030	**CRC**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**		**If 2400.CR3 is present, one iteration of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" must be present.**	
X222.378.2400.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			09	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC01.020	CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CRC01 must be "09".	
X222.378.2400.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC02.020	CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.378.2400.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R			38, ZV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.378.2400.CRC03.030	CRC03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 527: "Certification Condition Indicator"		If 2400.CRC04 is not "38", 2400.CRC03 must be "38".	
X222.378.2400.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	S			38, ZV	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		If 2400.CRC04 is present, 2400.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC04.020	CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.378.2400.CRC04.030	CRC04								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 527: "Certification Condition Indicator"		If 2400.CRC03 is not "38", 2400.CRC04 must be "38".	
X222.378.2400.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - SERVICE DATE**		**1**	**R**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present.**	**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present.**	
X222.380.2400.DTP.020	**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.**	
X222.380.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			472	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "472".	2400.DTP01 must be "472".	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.380.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD, CCYYMMDDCCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP03 must be present.	2400.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.030	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD.	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.040	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	If 2400.DTP02 is D8,2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.050	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.060	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must be a date prior or equal to the second date listed in 2400.DTP03.	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must be a date prior to the second date listed in 2400.DTP03.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.070	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"		Reject the claim if 2400.DTP02=D8 or 2400.DTP02 = RD8 and the CCYYMM portion of the first date and the CCYYMM portion of the second date are equal and 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5 or SV101-6 = "RR" and 2400.SV104 is not = "1".	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.080	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"		When 2400.DTP02 = RD8 and the second date is a future date, one of the following proc options must exist for the procedure: "IS", "PA", "PE", "PI", "PK", "PL", "PP", "PS" or "PX"	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.090	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"		Reject the claim if 2400.DTP02 = "RD8" and the first date is not = the second date and SV101-2 is not "E0935" or "E0936", & the proc option "GL" or "IS" does NOT exist, & the proc option "DF", "DI", "DR", "LP", "OC", "OG", "OL" or "OP does exist.	
X222.382.2400.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - PRESCRIPTION DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.**	
X222.382.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.382.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "471".	2400.DTP01 must be "471".	
X222.382.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.382.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.382.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.382.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of prescription/orders/referral."	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.383.2400.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - CERTIFICATION REVISION/RECERTIFICATION DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" must not be present.**		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.383.2400.DTP.020	**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**		**One iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" must be present when 2400.CR301 = "R" or "S".**	
X222.383.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			607	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.383.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP01 must be "607".	
X222.383.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.383.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.383.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Certification Revision Recertification Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"		2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.383.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 529: "Certification Revision Date"		2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.384.2400.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - BEGIN THERAPY DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" must not be present.**		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.384.2400.DTP.020	**DTP**			**1**	**S**				**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**		**If 2400.CR3 is present, 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" must be present.**	
X222.384.2400.DTP.030	**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**		**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" is allowed.**	
X222.384.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			463	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.384.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP01 must be "463".	
X222.384.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP02 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.384.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.384.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Begin Therapy Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"		2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.384.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date"		2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.385.2400.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - LAST CERTIFICATION DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" must not be present.**		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.385.2400.DTP.020	**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**		**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CRC03 or CRC04 = "38" and CRC02 = "Y".**	
X222.385.2400.DTP.030	**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**		**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" is allowed.**	
X222.385.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			461	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.385.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP01 must be "461".	
X222.385.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.385.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.385.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last Certification Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"		2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.385.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 580 "Last Certification Date"		2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.386.2400.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - DATE LAST SEEN**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.**		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.386.2400.DTP.020	**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**		**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "304" must not be present.**	
X222.386.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.		
X222.386.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "304".		
X222.386.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.		
X222.386.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".		
X222.386.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.		
X222.387.2400.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - TEST DATE**		**2**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "738" or "739" are allowed.**	**Only two iterations of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "738" or "739" are allowed.**	
X222.387.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			738, 739	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.387.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be valid values.	2400.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.387.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.387.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.387.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Test Performed Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.387.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 653 "Test Performed Date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.388.2400.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - SHIPPED DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only
X222.388.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			011	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.388.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "011".	2400.DTP01 must be "011".	
X222.388.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.388.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.388.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Shipped Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.389.2400.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - LAST X-RAY**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.**		
X222.389.2400.DTP.020	**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**		**2400.DTP with DTP01 = "455" must not be present.**	
X222.389.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.		
X222.389.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "455".		
X222.389.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.		
X222.389.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".		
X222.389.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.		
X222.389.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	**C**	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 210 "Date of the Last X-ray"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.		
X222.390.2400.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.**	
X222.390.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.390.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "454".	2400.DTP01 must be "454".	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.390.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.390.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.390.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.390.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701 "Initial Treatment Date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.391.2400.QTY.010	**QTY**	**AMBULANCE PATIENT COUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "PT" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "PT" is allowed.**	
X222.391.2400.QTY01.010	QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			PT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY01 must be present.	2400.QTY01 must be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY01.020	QTY01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.QTY01 must be "PT".	2400.QTY01 must be "PT".	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.010	QTY02	Ambulance Patient Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY02 must be present.	2400.QTY02 must be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.020	QTY02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.030	QTY02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.QTY02 must be > 1.	2400.QTY02 must be > 1.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.035	QTY02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY02 must be 1 - 2 digits.	2400.QTY02 must be 1 - 2 digits.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.391.2400.QTY02.040	QTY02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"			
X222.391.2400.QTY03.010	QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY04.010	QTY04	Free-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY.010	**QTY**	**OBSTETRIC ANESTHESIA ADDITIONAL UNITS**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "FL" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "FL" is allowed.**	
X222.392.2400.QTY01.010	QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			FL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY01 must be present.	2400.QTY01 must be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY01.020	QTY01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.QTY01 must be "FL".	2400.QTY01 must be "FL".	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.010	QTY02	Obstetric Additional Units	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY02 must be present.	2400.QTY02 must be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.020	QTY02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.392.2400.QTY02.035									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY02 must be > 0 and <= 99.	2400.QTY02 must be > 0 and <= 99.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.392.2400.QTY02.040	QTY02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 712:: "Obstetric Additional Units"			
X222.392.2400.QTY03.010	QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY04.010	QTY04	Fee-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA.010	**MEA**	**TEST RESULTS**		**5**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only five iterations of 2400.MEA are allowed.**	**Only five iterations of 2400.MEA are allowed.**	
X222.393.2400.MEA01.010	MEA01	Measurement Reference Identification Code	ID	2-2	R			OG, TR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA01 must be present.	2400.MEA01 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA01.020	MEA01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.MEA01 must be valid values.	2400.MEA01 must be valid values.	
X222.393.2400.MEA02.010	MEA02	Measurement Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			HT, R1, R2, R3, R4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA02 must be present.	2400.MEA02 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA02.020	MEA02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.MEA02 must be valid values.	2400.MEA02 must be valid values.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.010	MEA03	Test Result	R	1-20	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA03 must be present.	2400.MEA03 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.020	MEA03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.MEA03 must be numeric.	2400.MEA03 must be numeric.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.025	MEA03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.MEA03 must be >= 0 and <= 99.9.	2400.MEA03 must be >= 0 and <= 99.9.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.393.2400.MEA03.030	MEA03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 300 "Lab/test report/notes/results"			
X222.393.2400.MEA03.040	MEA03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…"CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 300 "Lab/test report/notes/results"	2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.	2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.393.2400.MEA04.010	MEA04	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA05.010	MEA05	Range Minimum	R	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA06.010	MEA06	Range Maximum	R	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.393.2400.MEA07.010	MEA07	Measurement Significance Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA08.010	MEA08	Measurement Attribute Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA09.010	MEA09	Surface/Layer/Position Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA10.010	MEA10	Measurement Method or Device	ID	2-4	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA11.010	MEA11	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA12.010	MEA12	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.395.2400.CN1.010	**CN1**	**CONTRACT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**E**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**Must not be present.**	**Must not be present.**	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. Medicare does not support post-adjudicated claim processing (a non-HIPAA mandated use).
X222.397.2400.REF.010	**REF**	**REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.397.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	**R**	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9B".	2400.REF01 must be "9B".	
X222.397.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X222.397.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"			
X222.397.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.397.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF.010	**REF**	**ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.398.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	**R**	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9D".	2400.REF01 must be "9D".	
X222.398.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X222.398.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 518: "Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number"			
X222.398.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.398.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF.010	**REF**	**PRIOR AUTHORIZATION**		**5**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "G1" are allowed.**	**Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "G1" are allowed.**	
X222.399.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "G1".	2400.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.399.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Authorization/ certification number"			

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.399.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.399.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.399.2400.REF04-1.010	REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".	
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.010	REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Idenitifer	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.020	REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	
X222.399.2400.REF04-3.010	REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-4.010	REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-5.010	REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-6.010	REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF.010	**REF**	**LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.**	
X222.401.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			6R	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "6R".	2400.REF01 must be "6R".	
X222.401.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 30 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 30 characters.	Implementation Limitation
X222.401.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"			
X222.401.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.401.2400.REF02.070	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.	
X222.401.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF.010	**REF**	**MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.**	
X222.403.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "EW".	2400.REF01 must be "EW".	
X222.403.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Mammography Certification Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.403.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.403.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Authorization /certification number"			
X222.403.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.403.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.403.2400.REF02.070	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 252: "Authorization/certification number"	2400.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number.		Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit.
X222.403.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.404.2400.REF.010	**REF**	**CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.**	
X222.404.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "X4".	2400.REF01 must be "X4".	
X222.404.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"			
X222.404.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.404.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF.010	**REF**	**REFERRING CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) FACILITY IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"**		**2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present when 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "90",**	
X222.405.2400.REF.020	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" is allowed.**	
X222.405.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "F4".	2400.REF01 must be "F4".	
X222.405.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Referring CLIA Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.030	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"			
X222.405.2400.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.405.2400.REF02.060	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.405.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF.010	**REF**	**IMMUNIZATION BATCH NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "BT" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "BT" is allowed.**	
X222.406.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			BT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "BT".	2400.REF01 must be "BT".	
X222.406.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Immunization Batch Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.035	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 576: "Immunization Batch Number"			
X222.406.2400.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.406.2400.REF02.050	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 576: "Immunization Batch Number"			
X222.406.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF.010	**REF**	**REFERRAL NUMBER**		**5**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9F" are allowed.**	**Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9F" are allowed.**	
X222.407.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9F".	2400.REF01 must be "9F".	
X222.407.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.035	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 48: "Referral/authorization."			
X222.407.2400.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.407.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.407.2400.REF04-1.010	REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".	
X222.407.2400.REF04-2.010	REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Idenitifer	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-2.020	REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	
X222.407.2400.REF04-3.010	REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-4.010	REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-5.010	REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-6.010	REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT.010	**AMT**	**SALES TAX AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed.**	06/04: Pass through, syntax only
X222.409.2400.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			T	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "T".	2400.AMT01 must be "T".	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.010	AMT02	Sales Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.030	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.040	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"			
X222.409.2400.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.409.2400.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT.010	**AMT**	**POSTAGE CLAIMED AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "F4" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "F4" is allowed.**	06/04: Pass through, syntax only
X222.410.2400.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "F4".	2400.AMT01 must be "F4".	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.010	AMT02	Postage Claimed Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.025	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.030	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount"			

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.410.2400.AMT02.040	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.410.2400.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.411.2400.K3.010	**K3**	**FILE INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are allowed.**	**Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are allowed.**	
X222.411.2400.K301.010	K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.K301 must be present.	2400.K301 must be present.	
X222.411.2400.K301.020	K301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.K301 must be 1 - 80 characters	2400.K301 must be 1 - 80 charcacters	
X222.411.2400.K301.030	K301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"			
X222.411.2400.K301.040	K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.411.2400.K301.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.411.2400.K301.060	K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.411.2400.K302.010	K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.411.2400.K303.010	K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE.010	**NTE**	**LINE NOTE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 586: "Line note text".**		**2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP" must be present when 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "JK".**	CEDI only Proprietary Procedure Code/Option file reference must be available for this edit.
X222.413.2400.NTE.020	**NTE**								999	R	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP"is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP"is allowed.**	
X222.413.2400.NTE01.010	NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, DCP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE01.020	NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be valid values.	2400.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.010	NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.	2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.020	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.030	NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.040	NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 586: "Line Note Text"			
X222.413.2400.NTE02.050	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.414.2400.NTE.010	**NTE**	**THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			999	R	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPO" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPO" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.414.2400.NTE01.010	NTE01	Third Party Organization Notes	ID	3-3	R			TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.414.2400.NTE01.020	NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.010	NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.	2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.020	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.030	NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.040	NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 586: "Line Note Text" EIC TU: "Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)"			
X222.414.2400.NTE02.050	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.415.2400.PS1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.415.2400.PS1.015	**PS1**	**PURCHASED SERVICE INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**277**	**C**	**CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 124: "Entity's name, address, phone and id number. " EIC QB: "Purchased Service Provider"**	**If 2400.PSI is present, then loop 2420B.NM1 must be present.**	**If 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" is present, 2400.PS1 must be present.**	02/03: Reference CR 6362 for Provider ID instructions.
X222.415.2400.PS1.020	**PS1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.PS1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.PS1 is allowed.**	
X222.415.2400.PS101.010	PS101	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PS101 must be present.	2400.PS101 must be present.	
X222.415.2400.PS101.020	PS101								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.PS101 must = 2420B.NM109 or 2420B.REF02	2400.PS101 must = 2420B.NM109 or 2420B.REF02	
X222.415.2400.PS101.025	PS101								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PS102 must be > 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2400.PS102 must be > 0 and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.415.2400.PS102.010	PS102	Purchased Service Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 469: "Purchase Service Charge"			
X222.415.2400.PS103.010	PS103	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.416.2400.HCP.010	**HCP**	**LINE PRICING REPRICING INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.HCP is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2400.HCP is allowed.**	12/23: Pass-through, syntax only.
X222.416.2400.HCP01.010	HCP01	Pricing Methodology	ID	2-2	R			00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.HCP01 must be present.	2400.HCP01 must be present.	
X222.416.2400.HCP01.020	HCP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP01 must be valid values.	2400.HCP01 must be valid values.	
X222.416.2400.HCP02.010	HCP02	Repriced Allowed Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.HCP02 must be present.	2400.HCP02 must be present.	
X222.416.2400.HCP02.020	HCP02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP02 must be <= 99,999.99	2400.HCP02 must be <= 99,999.99	
X222.416.2400.HCP02.030	HCP02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 705: "Repriced Allowed Amount"			
X222.416.2400.HCP03.010	HCP03	Repriced Saving Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP03 must be <= 99,999.99	2400.HCP03 must be <= 99,999.99	
X222.416.2400.HCP03.020	HCP03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 637: "Repriced Saving Amount"			
X222.416.2400.HCP04.010	HCP04	Repricing Organization Identifier	AN	1-50	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP04 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X222.416.2400.HCP04.020	HCP04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP04 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.HCP04 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.416.2400.HCP04.030	HCP04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC TU: "Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)"			
X222.416.2400.HCP04.040	HCP04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.HCP04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.416.2400.HCP04.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP05.010	HCP05	Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount	R	1-9	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP05 must be <= 99,999.99	2400.HCP05 must be <= 99,999.99	
X222.416.2400.HCP05.020	HCP05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 638: "Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount"			
X222.416.2400.HCP06.010	HCP06	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Code	AN	1-50	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.416.2400.HCP06.020	HCP06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP06 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.HCP06 must be 1 - 50 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.416.2400.HCP06.030	HCP06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 635: "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group"			
X222.416.2400.HCP06.040	HCP06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.HCP06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.416.2400.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP07.020	HCP07	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP07 must be <= 99,999.99	2400.HCP07 must be <= 99,999.99	
X222.416.2400.HCP07.030	HCP07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 707: "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Amount"			
X222.416.2400.HCP08.010	HCP08	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.416.2400.HCP09.010	HCP09	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP09 must be valid values.	2400.HCP09 must be valid values.	
X222.416.2400.HCP09.020	HCP09								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HCP10 is present, 2400.HCP09 must be present.	If 2400.HCP10 is present, 2400.HCP09 must be present.	
X222.416.2400.HCP10.010	HCP10	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HCP09 is present, 2400.HCP10 must be present.	If 2400.HCP09 is present, 2400.HCP10 must be present.	
X222.416.2400.HCP10.020	HCP10								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.HCP09 = "HC", 2400.HCP10 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	When 2400.HCP09 = "HC", 2400.HCP10 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
X222.416.2400.HCP11.010	HCP11	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			MJ, UN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP11 must be valid values.	2400.HCP11 must be valid values.	
X222.416.2400.HCP11.020	HCP11								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HCP12 is present, 2400.HCP11 must be present.	If 2400.HCP12 is present, 2400.HCP11 must be present.	
X222.416.2400.HCP12.010	HCP12	Repriced Approved Service Unit Count	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HCP11 is present, 2400.HCP12 must be present.	If 2400.HCP11 is present, 2400.HCP12 must be present.	
X222.416.2400.HCP12.020	HCP12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP12 must be 1-8 digits.	2400.HCP12 must be 1-8 digits.	
X222.416.2400.HCP12.030	HCP12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 709: "Repriced Approved Service Unit Count"			
X222.416.2400.HCP12.040	HCP12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 709: "Repriced Approved Service Unit Count"	2400.HCP12 is limited to 0 to 1 decimal positions.	2400.HCP12 is limited to 0 to 1 decimal positions.	
X222.416.2400.HCP13.010	HCP13	Reject Reason Code	ID	2-2	S			T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP13 must be valid values.	2400.HCP13 must be valid values.	
X222.416.2400.HCP14.010	HCP14	Policy Compliance Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP14 must be valid values.	2400.HCP14 must be valid values.	
X222.416.2400.HCP15.010	HCP15	Exception Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP15 must be valid values.	2400.HCP15 must be valid values.	
X222.423.2410.LIN.010	**LIN**	**DRUG IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2410**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.**	12/30: Pass-through, syntax only for Part B.
X222.423.2410.LIN.020	**LIN**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 218: "NDC number"**		**2410.LIN must be present when 2400.SV101-1 contains default HCPCS**	
X222.423.2410.LIN01.010	LIN01	Assigned Identification	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222A1.023.2410.LIN02.010	LIN02	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			N4, EN, EO, HI, UK, UP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN02 must be present.	2410.LIN02 must be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN02.020	LIN02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".	Companion guide note needed.
X222.423.2410.LIN03.010	LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN03 must be present.	2410.LIN03 must be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN03.020	LIN03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 218: "NDC number"	2410.LIN03 must be a valid NDC code.	2410.LIN03 must be a valid NDC code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Part B will use the CAP file (?) for NDC verification. CEDI will use the shared system file for NDC verification.
X222.423.2410.LIN03.030	LIN03								277	C	CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 218: "NDC number" CSC 507: "HCPCS"		2410.LIN03 must be valid with an associated default HCPCS code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.423.2410.LIN03.040	LIN03								277	C	CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 218: "NDC number" CSC 507: "HCPCS"		2410.LIN03 must be valid with an associated default HCPCS code with the value of "Oral Cancer".	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.423.2410.LIN04.010	LIN04	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN05.010	LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN06.010	LIN06	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN07.010	LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN08.010	LIN08	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN09.010	LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN10.010	LIN10	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN11.010	LIN11	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN12.010	LIN12	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN13.010	LIN13	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN14.010	LIN14	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN15.010	LIN15	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN16.010	LIN16	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN17.010	LIN17	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN18.010	LIN18	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN19.010	LIN19	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN20.010	LIN20	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN21.010	LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN22.010	LIN22	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN23.010	LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN24.010	LIN24	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN25.010	LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN26.010	LIN26	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN27.010	LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN28.010	LIN28	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN29.010	LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN30.010	LIN30	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN31.010	LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP.010	**CTP**	**DRUG PRICING**		**1**	**R**	**2410**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.**	**If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.**	Pass through, syntax only
X222.426.2410.CTP.020	**CTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.**	
X222.426.2410.CTP01.010	CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP02.010	CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP03.010	CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP04.010	CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP04 must be present.	2410.CTP04 must be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP04.015	CTP04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.426.2410.CTP04.020	CTP04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 216 "Drug information"			
X222.426.2410.CTP04.030	CTP04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 216 "Drug information"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.426.2410.CTP05.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.010	CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			F2, GR, ME, ML, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410. CTP05-1 must be present.	2410. CTP05-1 must be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.020	CTP05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010	CTP05-2	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010	CTP05-3	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010	CTP05-4	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010	CTP05-5	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010	CTP05-6	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-7.010	CTP05-7	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010	CTP05-8	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010	CTP05-9	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-10.010	CTP05-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-11.010	CTP05-11	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-12.010	CTP05-12	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010	CTP05-13	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-14.010	CTP05-14	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-15.010	CTP05-15	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP06.010	CTP06	Price Multiplier Qualifier	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP07.010	CTP07	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP08.010	CTP08	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP09.010	CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP10.010	CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP11.010	CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.428.2410.REF.020	**REF**	**PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2410**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.**	
X222.428.2410.REF.030	**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 219: "Prescription number."**	**If SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present.**	**If SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present.**	
X222.428.2410.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			VY, XZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF01 must be present.	2410.REF01 must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.REF01 must be valid values.	2410.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.010	REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF02 must be present.	2410.REF02 must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be at least one non-space character	2410.REF02 must be at least one non-space character	
X222.428.2410.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2410.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.035	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 219: "Prescription number"			
X222.428.2410.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.428.2410.REF03.010	REF03	Desciption	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM1.010	**NM1**	**RENDERING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.430.2420A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM101 must be "82".	2420A.NM101 must be "82".	
X222.430.2420A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1,2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM102 must be present.	2420A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM102 must be valid values.	2420A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.010	NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM103 must be present.	2420A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.430.2420A.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2420A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.430.2420A.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.430.2420A.NM104.010	NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM104 must not be present.	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.020	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.030	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2420A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.040	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.430.2420A.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.430.2420A.NM105.010	NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM105 must not be present.	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.020	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.030	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2420A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.040	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.430.2420A.NM105.050	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.430.2420A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.010	NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM107 must not be present.	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2420A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.430.2420A.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.430.2420A.NM108.010	NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.		Trailblazer only. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.430.2420A.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM108 must be present.	2420A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.430.2420A.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer VA claims
X222.430.2420A.NM109.010	NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109 must be present.	If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.430.2420A.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.430.2420A.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X222.430.2420A.NM109.040	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.430.2420A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.433.2420A.PRV.020	**PRV**	**RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2420A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420A.PRV is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420A.PRV is allowed.**	
X222.433.2420A.PRV01.010	PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRV01 must be present	2420A.PRV01 must be present	
X222.433.2420A.PRV01.020	PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.PRV01 must be "PE".	2420A.PRV01 must be "PE".	
X222.433.2420A.PRV02.010	PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRV02 must be present.	2420A.PRV02 must be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV02.020	PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	2420A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X222.433.2420A.PRV03.010	PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRV03 must be present.	2420A.PRV03 must be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV03.020	PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.PRV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code	2420A.PRV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.433.2420A.PRV04.010	PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV05.010	PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV06.010	PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF.010	**REF**	**RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2420A.NM1 is present and 2420A.NM109 is not present, 2420A.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G", "G2" or "LU" may be present.**		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.020	**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"**	**Only four iterations of 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" are allowed.**		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420A.REF must not be present.**	**2420A.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF01 must be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF01 must be valid values.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.010	REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF02 must be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC 82 "Rendering Provider"	When 2420A.REF01 = "1G", 2420A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.035	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.434.2420A.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.434.2420A.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated														
X222.434.2420A.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	CSC 128: "Entity's tax id"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.434.2420A.REF04-1.010	REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF04-1 must be "2U".	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.010	REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Idenitifer	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420A.REF04-1 is present, 2420A.REF04-2 must be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.020	REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420A,REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-3.010	REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-4.010	REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-5.010	REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-6.010	REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.436.2420B.NM1.015	**NM1**	**PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420B**	**1**		**277**	**C**	**CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC QB: "Purchased Service Provider"**	**If 2400.PS1 is present, 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" must be present.**	**If 2400.PS1 is present, 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" must be present.**	
X222.436.2420B.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.436.2420B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			QB	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM101 must be present.	2420B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM101 must be "QB".	2420B.NM101 must be "QB".	
X222.436.2420B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM102 must be present.	2420B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM102 must be valid values.	2420B.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.436.2420B.NM103.010	NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM104.020	NM104	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.436.2420B.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.NM108 must be present.	2420B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.436.2420B.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer VA claims
X222.436.2420B.NM109.010	NM109	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420B.NM108 is present, 2420B.NM109 must be present.	If 2420B.NM108 is present, 2420B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.436.2420B.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC QB "Purchased Service Provider"	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.436.2420B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF.010	**REF**	**PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2420B.NM1 is present and 2420B.NM109 is not present, 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present.**		Trailblazer only.
X222.439.2420B.REF.020	**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"**	**Only one iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**		Trailblazer only.
X222.439.2420B.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**2420B.REF must not be present.**	**2420B.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer
X222.439.2420B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF01 must be present	2420B.REF01 must be present	
X222.439.2420B.REF01.020	REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.REF01 must be "1G".		Trailblazer only.
X222.439.2420B.REF02.010	REF02	Purchased Service Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.	2420B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.439.2420B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier Qualifier							999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM1.010	**NM1**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420C**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**One one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.**	**One one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.441.2420C.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM101 must be present.	2420C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be "77".	2420C.NM101 must be "77".	
X222.441.2420C.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM102 must be present.	2420C.NM102 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM102 must be "2".	2420C.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.010	NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM103 must be present.	2420C.NM103 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be at least one non-space character	2420C.NM103 must be at least one non-space character	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2420C.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.441.2420C.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be populated wih accepted AN characters.	2420C.NM103 must be populated wih accepted AN characters.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.441.2420C.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer VA claims
X222.441.2420C.NM109.010	NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.NM108 is present, 2420C.NM109 must be present.	If 2420C.NM108 is present, 2420C.NM109 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.441.2420C.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.441.2420C.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.441.2420C.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N3.010	**N3**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2420C**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N3 must be present.**	**If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N3 must be present.**	
X222.444.2420C.N3.020	**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.444.2420C.N301.010	N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.N301 must be present.	2420C.N301 must be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.444.2420C.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.444.2420C.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.444.2420C.N302.020	N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.444.2420C.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.445.2420C.N4.010	**N4**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2420C**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N4 must be present.**	**If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N4 must be present.**	
X222.445.2420C.N4.020	**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420C.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420C.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.445.2420C.N401.010	N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.N401 must be present.	2420C.N401 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2420C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2420C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.445.2420C.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.445.2420C.N402.010	N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be present.	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2420C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.445.2420C.N403.010	N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be present.	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.445.2420C.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	2420C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.445.2420C.N404.010	N404	Service Facility Location Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.447.2420C.REF.010	**REF**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**3**	**S**	**2420C**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"**	**2420C.REF must not be present.**	**2420C.REF must not be present.**	Segment not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM1.010	**NM1**	**SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420D**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.449.2420D.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304=I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present**	**If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present**	
X222.449.2420D.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM101 must be present.	2420D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM101 must be "DQ".	2420D.NM101 must be "DQ".	
X222.449.2420D.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM102 must be present.	2420D.NM102 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM102 must be "1".	2420D.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.010	NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM103 must be present.	2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2420D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"			
X222.449.2420D.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.449.2420D.NM104.010	NM104	Supervising Provider Name First	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2420D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"			
X222.449.2420D.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.449.2420D.NM105.010	NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2420D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"			
X222.449.2420D.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.449.2420D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.449.2420D.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.010	NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	2420D.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"			
X222.449.2420D.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.449.2420D.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM108 must be present.	2420D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer VA claims
X222.449.2420D.NM109.010	NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.NM108 is present, 2420D.NM109 must be present.	If 2420D.NM108 is present, 2420D.NM109 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.449.2420D.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.449.2420D.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF.010	**REF**	**SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420D**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2420D.NM1 is present and 2420D.NM109 is not present, 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" may be present.**		Trailblazer only. 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.452.2420D.REF.020	**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"**	**Only three iterations of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" are allowed**		Trailblazer only.
X222.452.2420D.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**2420D.REF must not be present.**	**2420D.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer
X222.452.2420D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF01 must be present.		Trailblazer only.
X222.452.2420D.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF01 must be valid values.		Trailblazer only.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.010	REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF02 must be present.		Trailblazer only.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560 : "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	When 2420D.REF01 = "1G", 2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		Trailblazer only.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		Trailblazer only.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.452.2420D.REF02.040	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		Trailblazer only.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.050	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560 : "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"			Trailblazer only.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.060	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		Trailblazer only.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.452.2420D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.010	REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.REF01 = "LU", 2420D.REF04-1 may be present.		Trailblazer only.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.020	REF04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF04-1 must be "2U".		Trailblazer only.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.010	REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Idenitifer	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.REF04-1 is present, 2420D.REF04-2 must be present.		Trailblazer only.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.020	REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D,REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.		Trailblazer only.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-3.010	REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-4.010	REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-5.010	REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-6.010	REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM1.010	**NM1**	**ORDERING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420E**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**		**2420E.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.454.2420E.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420E.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420E.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.454.2420E.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM101 must be present.	2420E.NM101 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM101 must be "DK".	2420E.NM101 must be "DK".	
X222.454.2420E.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM102 must be present.	2420E.NM102 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM102 must be "1".	2420E.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.010	NM103	Ordering Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM103 must be present.	2420E.NM103 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2420E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.454.2420E.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.454.2420E.NM104.010	NM104	Ordering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2420E.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.454.2420E.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.454.2420E.NM105.010	NM105	Ordering Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2420E.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.454.2420E.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.454.2420E.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.454.2420E.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.010	NM107	Ordering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	2420E.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.454.2420E.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.454.2420E.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.454.2420E.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.NM108 must be present.	2420E.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.454.2420E.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM108 must be "XX".	2420E.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer VA claims
X222.454.2420E.NM109.010	NM109	Ordering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.NM108 is present, 2420E.NM109 must be present.	If 2420E.NM108 is present, 2420E.NM109 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.454.2420E.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N3.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.457.2420E.N3.020	**N3**	**ORDERING PROVIDER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2420E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.457.2420E.N301.010	N301	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N301 must be present.	2420E.N301 must be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	Location.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	Location.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.457.2420E.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.457.2420E.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.457.2420E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.457.2420E.N302.020	N302	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.457.2420E.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.458.2420E.N4.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.458.2420E.N4.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.024.2420E.N4.010	**N4**	**ORDERING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2420E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420E.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420E.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.458.2420E.N401.010	N401	Ordering Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N401 must be present.	2420E.N401 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2420E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2420E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.458.2420E.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.458.2420E.N402.010	N402	Ordering Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be present.	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2420E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.458.2420E.N403.010	N403	Ordering Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be present.	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2420E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.458.2420E.N404.010	N404	Ordering Provider Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.460.2420E.REF.010	**REF**	**ORDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.REF may be present.**		Trailblazer only.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.460.2420E.REF.020	**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"**	**Only one iterations of 2420E.REF are allowed.**		Trailblazer only.
X222.460.2420E.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420E.REF must not be present.**	**2420E.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer
X222.460.2420E.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".		Trailblazer only. 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
X222.460.2420E.REF02.010	REF02	Ordering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.REF02 must be present.	2420E.REF02 must be present.	
X222.460.2420E.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.460.2420E.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.460.2420E.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	Only used with G2.
X222.462.2420E.PER.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.462.2420E.PER.020	**PER**	**ORDERING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2420E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2400.CR3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present.**	**If 2400.CR3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present.**	
X222.462.2420E.PER.030	**PER**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420E.PER is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420E.PER is allowed.**	
X222.462.2420E.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			1C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER01 must be present.	2420E.PER01 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER01.020	PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER01 must be "IC".	2420E.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.010	PER02	Ordering Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER02 must be present.	2420E.PER02 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.020	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.030	PER02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2420E.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.040	PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.462.2420E.PER02.050	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.462.2420E.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER03 must be present.	2420E.PER03 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER03.020	PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER03 must be valid values.	2420E.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER04 must be present.	2420E.PER04 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.020	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.030	PER04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2420E.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.040	PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.462.2420E.PER04.050	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.462.2420E.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER05 must be valid values.	2420E.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER05.020	PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2420E.PER05 is "EX", 2420E.PER03 must be "TE".	If 2420E.PER05 is "EX", 2420E.PER03 must be "TE".	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.462.2420E.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER06 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.	If 2420E.PER06 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.020	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.030	PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2420E.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.040	PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.462.2420E.PER06.050	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.462.2420E.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER07 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.	If 2420E.PER07 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.020	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER07 must be valid values.	2420E.PER07 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.030	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2420E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 must be "TE".	If 2420E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 must be "TE".	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER08 is present, 2420E.PER07 must be present.	If 2420E.PER08 is present, 2420E.PER07 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.020	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.030	PER08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2420E.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.040	PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.462.2420E.PER08.050	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.462.2420E.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.Referring Loop.010	**Referring Loop**	**REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop**				**2420F**	**2**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only two iterations of 2420F are allowed.**	**Only two iterations of 2420F are allowed.**	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.010	**NM1**	**REFERRING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420F**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304=I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If2420F.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present**	**If2420F.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present**	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM101 must be present.	2420F.NM101 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "DN".	For the first iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "DN".	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.030	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "P3".	For the second iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "P3".	
X222.465.2420F.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM102 must be present.	2420F.NM102 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM102 must be "1".	2420F.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.010	NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM103 must be present.	2420F.NM103 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2420F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: DN "Referring Provider"			
X222.465.2420F.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.465.2420F.NM104.010	NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2420F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" FIC: DN "Referring Provider"			
X222.465.2420F.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.465.2420F.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.465.2420F.NM105.010	NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"			
X222.465.2420F.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.465.2420F.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.010	NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2420F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"			
X222.465.2420F.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.465.2420F.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer only.. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM108 must be present.	2420F.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM108 must be "XX".	2420F.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer VA claims
X222.465.2420F.NM109.010	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.030	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.257.2420F.NM109.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.465.2420F.NM109.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.465.2420F.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF.010	**REF**	**REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420F**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2420F.NM1 is present and 2420F.NM109 is not present, 2420F.REF may be present.**		Trailblazer only. Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.468.2420F.REF.020	**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"**	**Only one iterations of 2420F.REF is allowed**		Trailblazer only. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420F.REF must not be present.**	**2420F.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF01 must be present.	2420F.REF01 must be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF01.020	REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420E.REF01 must be"1G".	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".	11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
X222.468.2420F.REF02.010	REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF02 must be present.	2420F.REF02 must be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" 560 Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.468.2420F.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Qualifier			S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM1.010	**NM1**	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION**		**1**	**S**	**2420G**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.470.2420G.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304=I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If2420G.NM1 is present, 2310E.NM1 must be present**	**If2420G.NM1 is present, 2310E.NM1 must be present**	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.NM101 must be present.	2420G.NM101 must be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420G.NM101 must be "PW".	2420G.NM101 must be "PW".	
X222.470.2420G.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.NM102 must be present.	2420G.NM102 must be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420G.NM102 must be "2".	2420G.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.470.2420G.NM103.010	NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM109.010	NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N3.010	**N3**	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2420G**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3 must be present.**	**If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3 must be present.**	
X222.472.2420G.N3.020	**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420G.N3 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420G.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.472.2420G.N301.010	N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.N301 must be present.	2420G.N301 must be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420G.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420G.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"			
X222.472.2420G.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420G.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.472.2420G.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.472.2420G.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.472.2420G.N302.020	N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420G.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420G.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"			
X222.472.2420G.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420G.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.473.2420G.N4.010	**N4**	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2420G**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present.**	**If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present.**	
X222.473.2420G.N4.020	**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.473.2420G.N401.010	N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.N401 must be present.	2420G.N401 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2420G.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2420G.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"			
X222.473.2420G.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.473.2420G.N402.010	N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be present.	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2420G.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2420G.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N403.010	N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be present.	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2420G.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2420G.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N404.010	N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.475.2420H.NM1.010	**NM1**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION**		**1**	**S**	**2420H**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.475.2420H.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304=I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If2420H.NM1 is present, 2310F.NM1 must be present**	**If2420H.NM1 is present, 2310F.NM1 must be present**	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.NM101 must be present.	2420H.NM101 must be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420H.NM101 must be "45".	2420H.NM101 must be "45".	
X222.475.2420H.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.NM102 must be present.	2420H.NM102 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.475.2420H.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420H.NM102 must be "2".	2420H.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.010	NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420H.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.020	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.NM103 must be 1 - 60 charcters	2420H.NM103 must be 1 - 60 charcters	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.025	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and			
X222.475.2420H.NM103.030	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420H.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.475.2420H.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM109.010	NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N3.010	**N3**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2420H**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N3 must be present.**	**If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N3 must be present.**	
X222.477.2420H.N3.020	**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.477.2420H.N301.010	N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.N301 must be present.	2420H.N301 must be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420H.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420H.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"			
X222.477.2420H.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420H.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.477.2420H.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.477.2420H.N302.020	N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420H.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420H.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"			
X222.477.2420H.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420H.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.478.2420H.N4.010	**N4**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2420H**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N4 must be present.**	**If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N4 must be present.**	
X222.478.2420H.N4.020	**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420H.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420H.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.478.2420H.N401.010	N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.N401 must be present.	2420H.N401 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2420H.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.478.2420H.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2420H.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"			
X222.478.2420H.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420H.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.478.2420H.N402.010	N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be present.	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2420H.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2420H.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.478.2420H.N403.010	N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be present.	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2420H.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2420H.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.478.2420H.N404.010	N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.480.2430..010		**Line Adjudication Loop**				**2430**	**15**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only fifteen iterations of 2430 are allowed.**	**Only fifteen iterations of 2430 are allowed.**	
X222.480.2430.SVD.010	**SVD**	**LINE ADJUDICATION INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.**	
X222.480.2430.SVD01.010	SVD01	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD01 must be present.	2430.SVD01 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD01.020	SVD01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.010	SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.	2430.SVD02 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.020	SVD02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.480.2430.SVD02.040	SVD02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD02.050	SVD02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"			

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD02.060	SVD02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.480.2430.SVD03.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.010	SVD03-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.020	SVD03-1								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier." CSC 507: "HCPCS"	2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC".	2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC".	01/08: Medicare only accepts "HC". Claims with "ER", "IV" or "WK" will be rejected. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.010	SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.020	SVD03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.030	SVD03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". **OR** When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a 5 character alphanumeric value.	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". **OR** When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code from the DME subset on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".M2289	12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
X222.480.2430.SVD03-3.010	SVD03-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.010	SVD03-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.020	SVD03-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.010	SVD03-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.020	SVD03-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.010	SVD03-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.020	SVD03-6								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.010	SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.020	SVD03-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.030	SVD03-7								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"			
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.040	SVD03-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.480.2430.SVD03-8.010	SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD04.010	SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.010	SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.	2430.SVD05 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.020	SVD05								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.025	SVD05								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 999.9.	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 999.9.	01/08: Medicare size limit 999.9. 02/17: Companion Guide note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD05.030	SVD05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"			
X222.480.2430.SVD05.035	SVD05								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.9.	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.9.	01/08: Placeholder edit: Medicare size limit 9999.9. This edit will replace the edit above after the MCS field expansion.
X222.480.2430.SVD05.040	SVD05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"			
X222.480.2430.SVD05.050	SVD05								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be an integer (whole number).	2430.SVD05 must be an integer (whole number).	Companion Guide note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD06.010	SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	N0	1-6	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.020	SVD06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (whole number).	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (no decimals).	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.030	SVD06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.	2430.SVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.	Medicare business edit Companion guide item
X222.480.2430.SVD06.035	SVD06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"			
X222.484.2430.CAS.010	**CAS**	**LINE ADJUSTMENT**		**5**	**S**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present.**	**If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present.**	
X222.484.2430.CAS.020	**CAS**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only five iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.**	**Only five iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.**	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.010	CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.020	CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.030	CAS01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 696: "Claim Adjustment Group Code" EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2430.CAS01 = "CR" then 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 01/01/2012.	If 2430.CAS01 = "CR" then 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 01/01/2012.	02/10: 04/01/2010 is the date the Final Rule mandates the use of 5010. After that date, this code (which was allowed in 4010) is not a compliant code.
X222.484.2430.CAS02.010	CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS02 must be present.	2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS02.020	CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS03.010	CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS03 must be present.	2430.CAS03 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.020	CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.030	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.040	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.050	CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS03.060	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.484.2430.CAS04.010	CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS04.020	CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.484.2430.CAS04.030	CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS05.010	CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS02 must be present.	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS05.020	CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS06.010	CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06 must be present.	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.020	CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.030	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.040	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.050	CAS06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS06.060	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.484.2430.CAS07.010	CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS07 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	If 2430.CAS07 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS07.020	CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS07.030	CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.484.2430.CAS07.040	CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS08.010	CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS08.020	CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjudication Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS09.010	CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09 must be present.	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.020	CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.030	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.040	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.050	CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS09.060	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.484.2430.CAS10.010	CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	If 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS10.020	CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS10.030	CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.484.2430.CAS10.040	CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS11.010	CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS11.020	CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjudication Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS011 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS011 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS12.010	CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS12 must be present.	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS12 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.020	CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.030	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.040	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.050	CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS12.060	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.484.2430.CAS13.010	CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	If 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS13.020	CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS13.030	CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS13.040	CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS14.010	CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS14.020	CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS15.010	CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS15 must be present.	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS15 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.020	CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.030	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.040	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.050	CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS15.060	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.484.2430.CAS16.010	CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	If 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS16.020	CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS16.030	CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.484.2430.CAS16.040	CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS17.010	CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS17.020	CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS18.010	CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must be present.	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.020	CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.030	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.040	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.050	CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS18.060	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.484.2430.CAS19.010	CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	If 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS19.020	CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS19.030	CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.484.2430.CAS19.040	CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X222.490.2430.DTP.010	**DTP**	**LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE**		**1**	**R**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.**	**If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.**	
X222.490.2430.DTP.020	**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.**	
X222.490.2430.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP01 must be present.	2430.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP01 must be "573".	2430.DTP01 must be "573".	
X222.490.2430.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP02 must be present.	2430.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.490.2430.DTP03.010	DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP03 must be present.	2430.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.491.2430.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.491.2430.AMT.020	**AMT**	**REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY**		**1**	**S**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed.**	
X222.491.2430.AMT.030	**AMT**								**277**	**T**	**CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber". EIC: "GB Other Insured"**	**If 2320 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430 AMT (EAF) must not be present**	**If 2320 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430 AMT (EAF) must not be present**	
X222.491.2430.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT01 must be present.	2430.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.491.2430.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.005	AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT02 must be present.	2430.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.AMT02 must be numeric.	2430.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Medicare limit not needed for pass through elements.
X222.491.2430.AMT02.030	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X222.491.2430.AMT02.040	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.491.2430.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.492.2440.LQ.010	**LQ**	**Form Identification Form Loop**				**2440**	**>1**							
X222.492.2440.LQ.015	**LQ**	**FORM IDENTIFICATION CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2440**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**2440.LQ must not be present.**		Part B only
X222.492.2440.LQ.020	**LQ**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**		**If 2400.CR3 is present, 2440.LQ must be present.**	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ.030	**LQ**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 698: "Form Type Identifier."**		**If 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" and PWK02 = "AD" is present, 2440.LQ must be present.**	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.492.2440.LQ01.010	LQ01	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			AS, UT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2440.LQ01 must be present.	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ01.020	LQ01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2440.LQ01 must be "UT".	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ02.010	LQ02	Form Identifier	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2440.LQ02 must be present.	DME only

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.492.2440.LQ02.020	LQ02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 698 "Form Type Identifier."		2440.LQ02 must be a valid DMERC CMN Form.	DME only. Valid DMERC CMN Form reference must be available for this edit.
X222.492.2440.LQ02.030	LQ02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 698 "Form Type Identifier."		2440.LQ02 must be a valid form for the procedure code in 2400.SV102.	DME only. CMS Proprietary Procedure code/Form reference must be available for this edit.
X222.492.2440.LQ02.040	LQ02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2440.LQ02 must contain at least one non-space character.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.005	**FRM**	**SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**		**99**	**R**	**2440**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"**	**2440.FRM must not be present.**		Part B only
X222.494.2440.FRM.010	**FRM**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**		**If 2440.LQ is present, 2440.FRM must be present.**	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM.025	**FRM**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"**		**If 2440.LQ = "484.03", occurrences of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = ("1A" or "1B") and FRM01 = "1C" and FRM01 = "05" are required.**	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM.035	**FRM**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"**		**If 2440.LQ = "484.03" and 2440.FRM01 = "1A" and FRM05 >= 55.5 and <= 59.4, occurrences of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "07", "08" and "09" are required.**	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM.045	**FRM**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"**		**If 2440.LQ = "484.03" and 2440.FRM01 = "1B" and FRM05 >= 88.5 and <=89.4, occurrences of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "07", "08" and "09" are required.**	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.050	**FRM**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**		**If 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" is present, 2440.FRM must be present.**	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.060	**FRM**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**		**Only 99 iterations of 2440.FRM are allowed.**	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.010	FRM01	Question Number/Letter	AN	1-20	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2440.FRM01 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.020	FRM01								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2440.FRM01 must be valid for the value in 2440.LQ02.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.025									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."			DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.030	FRM01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		If 2440.LQ02='484.03' and 2440.FRM01='05' is present and the value in FRM03 is > '4', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6A' or '6B' is required.	DME only

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.494.2440.FRM01.040	FRM01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		If 2440.LQ02='484.03' and 2440.FRM01='6A' or '6B', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6C' is required.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.050	FRM01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		If 2440.LQ02='484.03' and 2440.FRM01='6C', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6A' or '6B' is required.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM02.010	FRM02	Question Response	ID	1-1	S			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2440.FRM02 must be valid values.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM02.020	FRM02								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		If 2440.FRM03 and 2440.FRM04 and 2440. FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM02 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM02.035	FRM02								277	C	**CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"**		If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03" and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "04", "07", "08" or "09" is present, then 2440.FRM02 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.010	FRM03	Question Response	AN	1-50	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2440.FRM03 must contain at least one non-space character.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.020	FRM03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "04.04" and 2440.FRM01 = "07B", "09B", "10B" or "10C".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.030	FRM03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "06.03" and FRM01 = "02" or "03".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.040	FRM03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "09.03" and FRM01 = "01", "01A", "01B", "01C", "02", "02A", "02B", "02C", "03" or "04".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.050	FRM03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "10.03" and FRM01 = "03", "03A", "03B", "04", "04A", "04B", "05", "06", "08A", "08C", "08D", "08F", "08G" or "09".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM03.070	FRM03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2440.FRM03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.080	FRM03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."			DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.090	FRM03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2440.FRM03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.100 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM03.110	FRM03								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM04 and 2440. FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM03 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.120 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.494.2440.FRM03.125	FRM03								277	C	**CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"**		If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03" and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "1A", "1B", "02", "03" or "05" is present, then 2440.FRM03 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.010	FRM04	Question Response	DT	8-8	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"		2440.FRM04 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.020	FRM04								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM04 must not be a future date.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.030	FRM04								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM03 and 2440. FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM04 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM04.045	FRM04								277	C	**CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"**		If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03" and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "1C" is present, then 2440.FRM04 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.010	FRM05	Question Response	R	1-6	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2440.FRM05 must be numeric.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.020	FRM05								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM05 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "10.03" and FRM01 = "08B", "08E" or "08H".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.030	FRM05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM05 must be >= 0 and <= 100.0.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.040	FRM05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"		2440.FRM05 is limited to 0 or 1 decimal positions.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.050	FRM05								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM03 and 2440. FRM04 are not present, 2440.FRM05 must be present.	DME only
X222.496..SE.010	**SE**	**TRANSACTION SET TRAILER**		**1**	**R**		**>1**		**999**	**R**	**IK502: 2: "Transaction Set Trailer Missing".**	**SE must be present.**	**SE must be present.**	
X222.496..SE.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.496..SE01.010	SE01	Transaction Segment Count	N0	1-10	R				999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be present.	SE01 must be present.	
X222.496..SE01.020	SE01								999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be numeric.	SE01 must be numeric.	
X222.496..SE01.030	SE01								999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.	
X222.496..SE01.040	SE01								999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be > 0.	SE01 must be > 0.	
X222.496..SE02.010	SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502: 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must be present.	SE02 must be present.	
X222.496..SE02.020	SE02								999	R	IK502: 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must = ST02.	SE02 must = ST02.	
X222.C8..GE.010	**GE**	**Functional Group Trailer**		**1**	**R**				**999**	**R**	**AK905: 3 "Functional Group Trailer Missing"**	**GE must be present.**	**GE must be present.**	
X222.C8..GE.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.C8..GE01.010	GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	N0	1-6	R				999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be present.	GE01 must be present.	
X222.C8..GE01.020	GE01								999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be numeric.	GE01 must be numeric.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.C8..GE01.030	GE01								999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.	
X222.C8..GE01.040	GE01								999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be > 0.	GE01 must be > 0.	
X222.C8..GE02.010	GE02	Group Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must be present.	GE02 must be present.	
X222.C8..GE02.020	GE02								999	R	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must = GS06.	GE02 must = GS06.	
X222.C10..IEA.010	**IEA**	**Interchange Control Header**		**1**	**R**				**TA1**	**R**	**TA105: 023 Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)**	**IEA must be present.**	**IEA must be present.**	
X222.C10..IEA.020	**IEA**								**TA1**	**R**	**TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".**	**Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.**	This error means there can't be more than one IEA segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 in a physical file.
X222.C10..IEA01.010	IEA01	Number of Included Functional Groups	N0	1-6	R				TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be present.	IEA01 must be present.	
X222.C10..IEA01.020	IEA01								TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be numeric.	IEA01 must be numeric.	
X222.C10..IEA01.030	IEA01								TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	
X222.C10..IEA01.040	IEA01								TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be > 0.	IEA01 must be > 0.	
X222.C10..IEA02.010	IEA02	Interchange Control Number	AN	4-9	R				TA1	R	TA105: 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must be present.	IEA02 must be present.	
X222.C10..IEA02.020	IEA02								TA1	R	TA105: 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must = ISA13	IEA02 must = ISA13	
Color Coding		Indicates a CSC or EIC code is TBD												
Color Coding		ICD-9 Only period												
Color Coding		ICD-10 Only period												
Color Coding		Not Used or Must Not be Present												
Color Coding		Edit Deactivated												